Project Administration Manual

Project Number: 53050-001 Loan Number: {LXXXX}

December 2020

People's Republic of China: Hunan Xiangxi Rural Environmental Improvement and Green Development Project

CURRENCY EQUIVALENTS

(as of 27 October 2020)

Currency unit – yuan (CNY)

CNY1.00 = €0.1266 or \$0.1496 \$1.00 = CNY6.6846 or €0.8462 €1.00 = CNY7.8999 or \$1.1818

ABBREVIATIONS

ADB – Asian Development Bank

COVID-19 - coronavirus disease

CQS - consultants' qualifications selection
CSC - construction supervision company
EMA - environmental monitoring agency
EMDP - ethnic minority development plan
EMP - environmental management plan
EURIBOR - EURO-interbank offered rate

FMA – financial management assessment

GAP – gender action plan GDP – gross domestic product

GRM - grievance redress mechanism

HPFD – Hunan Provincial Finance Department

IEE – initial environmental examination

M&E – monitoring and evaluation
OCB – open competitive bidding
O&M – operation and maintenance

pm – person-month

PLG – project leading group
PMO – project management office
PRC – People's Republic of China
SDAP – social development action plan
SOE – statement of expenditures

SPS – Safeguard Policy Statement (2009)

Xiangxi – Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefecture

XPG - Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government

YREB – Yangtze River Economic Belt

NOTE

In this report, "\$" refers to United States dollars.

CONTENTS

		Page
I.	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	1
	A. Rationale	1
	B. Impact and Outcome	4
	C. Value Added by ADB	5
II.	IMPLEMENTATION PLANS	1
	A. Project Readiness Activities	1
	B. Overall Project Implementation Plan	2
III.	PROJECT MANAGEMENT ARRANGEMENTS	10
	A. Project Implementation Organizations: Roles and Responsibilities	10
	B. Key Persons Involved in ImplementationC. Project Organizational Structure	12 13
1) /	, 3	
IV.	COSTS AND FINANCING	14
	A. Cost Estimates Preparation and RevisionsB. Key Assumptions	14 14
	C. Detailed Cost Estimates by Expenditure Category	15
	D. Allocation and Withdrawal of Loan Proceeds	16
	E. Detailed Cost Estimates by Financier	17
	F. Detailed Cost Estimates by Output	18
	G. Detailed Cost Estimates by YearH. Contract and Disbursement S-Curve	19 20
	I. Fund Flow Diagram	26 26
٧.	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	22
	A. Financial Management Assessment	22
	B. Disbursement	23
	C. Accounting	25
	D. Auditing and Public Disclosure	25
VI.	PROCUREMENT AND CONSULTING SERVICES	26
	A. Advance Contracting and Retroactive FinancingB. Procurement of Goods, Works, and Consulting Services	26 26
	C. Procurement Plan	28
	D. Consultant's Terms of Reference	42
VII.	SAFEGUARDS	43
	A. Environment	43
	B. Involuntary Resettlement	45
	C. Indigenous People or Ethnic Minority D. Grievance Redress Mechanism	45 46
	E. Prohibited Investment Activities	46 46
VIII.	GENDER AND SOCIAL DIMENSIONS	46
	A. Poverty Reduction and Social Strategy	46
	B. Gender	47
IX.	PERFORMANCE MONITORING, EVALUATION, REPORTING, AND	
	COMMUNICATION	53

	Α.	Project Design and Monitoring Framework	53
	B.	Monitoring	56
	C.	Evaluation	58
	D.	Reporting	58
	E.	Stakeholder Communication Strategy	58
X.	ANTIC	CORRUPTION POLICY	60
XI.	ACCC	OUNTABILITY MECHANISM	60
XII.	RECC	RD OF CHANGES TO THE PROJECT ADMINISTRATION MANUAL	60
APPE	NDICES	5	
1.	Detail	ed Project Outputs and Activities	66
2.	Indica	tive Terms of Reference for Consulting Services	83

Project Administration Manual Purpose and Process

The project administration manual (PAM) describes the essential administrative and management requirements to implement the project on time, within budget, and in accordance with the policies and procedures of the borrower, the Government of the People's Republic of China; and the Asian Development Bank (ADB). The PAM should include references to all available templates and instructions either through linkages to relevant URLs or directly incorporated in the PAM.

The Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government, the executing agency; and the Jishou City Government and the county governments of Baojing, Fenghuang, Guzhang, Huayuan, Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun, the implementing agencies, are wholly responsible for the implementation of the ADB-financed projects, as agreed jointly between the borrower and ADB; and in accordance with the policies and procedures of the government and ADB. The ADB staff is responsible for supporting the implementation, including compliance by the Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government; the Jishou City Government; and the county governments of Baojing, Fenghuang, Guzhang, Huayuan, Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun of their obligations and responsibilities for project implementation in accordance with ADB's policies and procedures.

At loan negotiations, the borrower and ADB shall agree to the PAM; and ensure consistency with the loan and project agreements. Such agreement shall be reflected in the minutes of the loan negotiations. In the event of any discrepancy or contradiction between the PAM and the loan and project agreements, the provisions of the loan and project agreements shall prevail.

After ADB Board's approval of the project's report and recommendations of the President to the Board of Directors, changes in the implementation arrangements are subject to agreement and approval pursuant to relevant government and ADB administrative procedures (including the project administration instructions); and upon such approval, they will be subsequently incorporated in the PAM.

I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

A. Rationale

- 1. As one of the three key economic growth engines in the People's Republic of China (PRC), the Yangtze River Economic Belt (YREB) and its nine provinces and two specially administered municipalities account for more than 40% of the PRC's population and freshwater resources, and 45% of the country's economic output. ¹ While the YREB has benefited from extensive development since the 1990s, economic growth in the middle and upper reaches of the Yangtze River Basin significantly lags the lower reaches; the middle and upper reaches face particular challenges from (i) weak institutional capacities and poor coordination between institutions; (ii) increasing pollution and pressure on natural resources; (iii) slow transformation into green development; and (iv) limited integration of waterways, ports, and intermodal logistics. ² To manage these challenges, the Government of the PRC formulated the YREB Development Plan, 2016–2030. ³ The Asian Development Bank (ADB) and the government have agreed to adopt a framework approach to support the plan, focusing on (i) institutional strengthening and policy reform, (ii) ecosystem restoration and environmental protection, (iii) green industrial transformation, and (iv) construction of an integrated multimodal transport corridor.
- 2. In many rural areas of the YREB, agricultural production and rural livelihoods have lagged behind industrial production and urban livelihoods, income inequality and poverty are still persistent. The majority of rural wastewater and other wastes are being directly discharged to waterways; and solid waste, particularly plastic waste, is increasing. To promote poverty reduction, rural development, and green and inclusive growth, the government formulated the National Strategic Plan for Rural Vitalization, 2018–2022. ⁴ The strategic plan focuses on agricultural modernization; rural wastewater and waste management; rural—urban integration; ecosystem services protection; rural health and education services development; rural governance reform, including enhancement of policy frameworks; institutional and organizational development; and capacity building.
- 3. As part of the YREB, the Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefecture (Xiangxi) is in Hunan Province, and is between the Yangtze River and the PRC's designated special economic zones.⁵ Xiangxi is also at the border between the central and western PRC and is the only part of Hunan that is targeted under the China Western Development policy.⁶ Xiangxi has one city and seven counties; and a land area of 15,462 square kilometers which is dominated by mountains; about 70.2% of the mountainous area is forest; and urban areas comprise 556 square kilometers.⁷ At the end of 2018, the total registered population of Xiangxi was 3.0 million, with 54% being rural residents. The ethnic population, mainly the Miao and Tujia people, accounts for 80% of the total population of Xiangxi. The total production value in Xiangxi was CNY58.3 billion in 2017, of which

¹ The other key economic growth engines are the Belt and Road Initiative and the Beijing–Tianjin–Hebei Integrated Regional Development Strategy.

³ Government of the PRC. 2016. *Outline of the Yangtze River Economic Belt Development Plan, 2016–2030.* Beijing.

⁴ Government of the PRC. 2018. National Strategic Plan for Rural Vitalization, 2018–2022. Beijing.

⁶ China Western Development is a policy adopted in 1999 to develop the western regions that were severely lagging

² Green development is a sustainable development concept underpinned by three pillars: (i) environmental responsiveness, (ii) resource efficiency, and (iii) community and cultural inclusiveness. It enables a single project to approach environmental protection and inclusive economic development in an integrated manner.

⁵ The PRC designated Shantou, Shenzhen, and Zhuhai in Guangdong Province; Xiamen in Fujian Province; and all of Hainan Province as special economic zones during 1980–1984. The special economic zones are given special economic policies and flexible governmental measures, which attract firms to do business there.

⁷ Xiangxi's one city is Jishou City and its seven counties are Baojing, Fenghuang, Guzhang, Huayuan, Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun counties.

CNY8.4 billion was by the primary industry, CNY17.9 billion by the secondary industry, and CNY31.9 billion by the tertiary industry. The per capita gross domestic product (GDP) was CNY22,094 in 2019.

- 4. Xiangxi is one of the poorest regions in the PRC. All of its seven counties are national poverty counties designated by the Government of the PRC. At the end of 2018, the incidence of rural poverty in Xiangxi was 5.2% and urban poverty 4.3%. Of the 49.2 million cubic meters per year of wastewater in Xiangxi, only 7.4 million cubic meters per year are treated. About 24.7% of the villages do not have solid waste collection or processing facilities. Garbage classification is not practiced; but is needed for the reduction and recycling of garbage, particularly for plastic waste. Residents do not have adequate capacity for solid waste management, including classification and recycling, and institutional capacities for solid waste management is still weak. About 48.2% of households do not have sanitary toilets. The lack of wastewater and solid waste management negatively impacts the living environment and health of Xiangxi's rural residents.
- 5. The mountainous landscape in Xiangxi makes farming less suitable and profitable. There are 135,000 hectares of arable land, which is only 8.7% of the total land area. Xiangxi has rich local-featured vegetation. Agricultural GDP is CNY14 billion, or 14.4% of the total GDP in Xiangxi. About 60% of the agricultural GDP is from local-featured products, given the prefecture's unique climate and biosphere. These products include citrus, kiwifruit, camellia, tea, and herbal medicine. However, yields are highly variable and of low value because of the poor quality of seeds and seedlings, use of chemical fertilizer and pesticide (resulting in nonpoint source pollution), outdated agricultural and forestry production and management systems, and inadequate cold chains.
- 6. The Government of the PRC designated Xiangxi as Tujia and Miao Cultural Ecosystem Conservation Area, one of the seven National Cultural Ecosystem Conservation Areas in the PRC. There are three national nature reserves, three national forest parks, three national geological parks, two national scenic spots, one national wetland park, and a World Heritage Site of the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization (the Tusi site at Laosicheng in Yongshun County). All these reserves and parks are of high ecological and cultural value, attracting 57.2 million visitors in 2019. Seven expressways connecting local cities and counties have been opened successively in Xiangxi. Xiangxi is becoming part of an economic circle, including Changsha, Chongqing, Guilin, and Guiyang, with the construction of the Zhang–Jihuai highspeed railway and the Xiangxi Airport. Xiangxi also plays a leading role in industrial integration in the PRC with a national agricultural technology zone in Huayuan County and a pilot industrial zone in Yongshun County.
- 7. However, Xiangxi's unique combination of natural and cultural diversity (with high ecological and cultural value) as well as its transportation and agricultural advantages have not been fully utilized to enhance residents' living conditions and livelihood opportunities. The poverty ratio remains high; institutional capacities are weak; and job opportunities are limited, especially for women in Xiangxi. To increase rural industrial productivity, generate job opportunities, reduce poverty and inequality, and empower women and enhance gender equality, Xiangxi's approach to rural vitalization includes (i) producing organically certified ecological agricultural and forestry

_

⁸ For this project, local-featured products refer to products which are produced or harvested in a local area, making the best use of the local climate, geographic conditions, and resources; represent and make the area famous; are demanded by other areas; and provide livelihood opportunities and develop economy in the area.

⁹ National Cultural Ecosystem Conservation Area is a specific area designated by the Ministry of Culture and Tourism of the PRC.

¹⁰ The Zhang-Jihuai high-speed railway and the Xiangxi Airport are scheduled to be operational in 2021.

products; (ii) adding values to local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products through value chain improvements (production, processing, and marketing) and promotion od ecotourism; and (iii) strengthening institutions and building capacities.

- 8. The Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government (XPG) places rural vitalization at the core of its development agenda. The Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefecture Rural Vitalization Strategy adopts a targeted approach to poverty alleviation, and the Xiangxi Autonomous Prefecture Accelerated Three-Year Action Plan to Improve Rural Environment and Build Beautiful Villages, 2018–2020 focuses on rural environmental improvement. The strategy and the plan identify the key growth engines for Xiangxi to realize high-value agricultural and forestry products and ecotourism backed by research, technology, and value chain development and supported by institutional and capacity development.
- 9. Xiangxi is an appropriate demonstration area for rural environmental improvement and green development since it (i) is one of the poorest regions in the PRC, (ii) is an important area to connect the central and western regions of the PRC and the Yangtze River and special economic zones in the southern provinces, (iii) has agricultural and forestry products with potential for further development, (iv) has unique tourism resources and environmental and transportation advantages, and (v) plays a leading role in industrial integration in the PRC through its two industrial zones.
- 10. **Coronavirus disease pandemic.** The coronavirus disease (COVID-19) pandemic that began in the beginning of 2020 has amplified the interlinkages between biodiversity, public health, and ecosystem-dependent global supply chains. The COVID-19 pandemic is being contained in the PRC; but it remains a risk, particularly for rural remote areas that depend on tourism. With growing recognition of the need for measures to prevent the spread of infectious diseases in the future, rural vitalization is a key part of the PRC's recovery from COVID-19.
- 11. **Strategic fit.** The project will demonstrate environmental improvement and green development through natural capital investment in the rural areas of Xiangxi. This is consistent with (i) the PRC's Thirteenth Five-Year Plan, 2016–2020, 11 which aims to eradicate extreme poverty and balance the development of rural and urban areas for improvement of agricultural productivity and rural incomes; (ii) the PRC's rural vitalization strategy for 2018–2022 (footnote 3), which promotes poverty reduction, rural development, and green and inclusive growth; (iii) ADB's Strategy 2030, 12 which (a) emphasizes the importance of addressing the remaining poverty, reducing inequalities, and promoting rural development and food safety; and (b) encourages upper middle-income countries to strengthen institutions and share knowledge; and (iv) ADB's country partnership strategy for the PRC, 2016–2020, which aims to support inclusive economic growth by reducing poverty and inequality. 13 It is also in line with the Sustainable Development Goals 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 12, 13, and 15.14

-

¹¹ Government of the PRC. 2015. Outline of the Thirteenth Five-Year Plan on National Economic and Social Development, 2016–2020. Beijing.

¹² ADB. 2018. Strategy 2030: Achieving a Prosperous, Inclusive, Resilient, and Sustainable Asia and the Pacific. Manila.

¹³ ADB. 2016. Country Partnership Strategy: People's Republic of China, 2016–2020—Transforming Partnership: People's Republic of China and Asian Development Bank. Manila. The project will also be consistent with ADB's proposed country partnership strategy for the PRC, 2021–2025, under preparation, which will have three strategic priorities: (i) environmentally sustainable development, (ii) climate change adaptation and mitigation, and (iii) aging society and health security.

¹⁴ United Nations. 2016. Sustainable Development Goals. New York.

B. Impact and Outcome

- 12. The project is aligned with the following impact: rural vitalization with environmental improvement and green development in the YREB realized (footnotes 2 and 3). The project will have the following outcome: rural living environment and value of agricultural and forestry products in Xiangxi enhanced.¹⁵ A total of 32 subprojects will be implemented across one city and seven counties in Xiangxi.
- 13. Output 1: Rural waste and sanitation management facilities and services improved. Activities for this output will include (i) construction and operation of wastewater management systems for about 45,800 households with innovative technologies (e.g., distributed wastewater management systems), innovative arrangements (e.g., a public–private partnership appropriate for the operation and maintenance [O&M] of small wastewater management systems in rural areas), and capacity development of technicians for the O&M of the wastewater management systems, considering citywide or countywide inclusive sanitation; (ii) solid waste management for about 87,500 households through the establishment of garbage transfer stations and rural garbage management teams, of which at least 30% are led by women; and (iii) the provision of sanitary toilets to about 5,500 rural households.
- 14. Output 2: Local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products developed. This output will develop local-featured, organically certified ecological agricultural and forestry products in Xiangxi (such as citrus, kiwi fruit, camellia, tea, and herbal medicine) grown with organic fertilizer and/or low-chemical fertilizer and pesticide. Activities for this output will include (i) construction and operation of facilities for the development of local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products, including research and development facilities, seedling reserves, seedling nurseries, seedling breeding areas, integrated water and fertilizer management systems, ¹⁶ and field weather stations; (ii) provision of equipment and materials to the facilities for the development of local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products; and (iii) research on (a) breeding of and (b) virus-free technologies for local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products.
- Output 3: Value added to local products through value chains and ecotourism. This 15. output will add values to local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products in Xiangxi through improvement of value chains and promotion of ecotourism, particularly ethnic minorityinclusive ecotourism. Activities for this output will include (i) improvement of value chains for localfeatured ecological agricultural and forestry products, including construction and operation in six locations within Xiangxi of facilities for storage, cold storage, processing, packaging, exhibition, e-commerce (to help farmers sell their products to urban consumers), customer service (with an agricultural product traceability system), and/or logistics; and (ii) integration of agriculture and/or forestry with ecotourism, particularly ethnic minority-inclusive ecotourism, in six locations within Xiangxi, including (a) protection and/or improvement of ethnic minority-inclusive ecotourism resources such as forests, plant communities, lakes, and rivers; and the houses, family workshops, and festivals of ethnic minorities; (b) construction of sightseeing footpaths, rest pavilions, public toilets, and parking lots in farmlands and forests; (c) construction and operation of fruit-, vegetable-, and/or tea-picking gardens; (d) construction and operation of ethnic minorities' historical and cultural exhibition facilities, sales plazas and supermarkets for local-

_

¹⁵ The design and monitoring framework is in Appendix 1.

¹⁶ Water resources are sufficient to cover the irrigation water use.

featured ecological agricultural and forestry products and ethnic minorities' cultural products, and tourist service stations; and (e) brand publicity.

- 16. Capacity and institutional development. The project will develop capacities of (i) technicians for the O&M of the garbage transfer stations; (ii) rural residents, including at least 45% who are female, for garbage classification and recycling (particularly recycling of plastic); (iii) technicians and farmers, including at least 40% who are female, for sharing of advanced technologies for local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products; (iv) staff of government agencies, including at least 40% who are female, for the O&M of the facilities for storage, processing, packaging, exhibition, e-commerce, customer service, and/or logistics; (v) local farmers, including at least 40% who are female, for protection of the ethnic minorities' intangible heritage; (vi) local farmers, including at least 40% who are female, for management of fruit-, vegetable-, and/or tea-picking gardens; (vii) staff of government agencies, including at least 40% who are female, for updated technologies for ecotourism resource improvement; (viii) tourism services and management staff of government agencies, including at least 40% who are female, for ecotourism service skills; and (ix) management staff of government agencies, including at least 40% who are female, for integration of agriculture and forestry with ecotourism. Institutional development to be conducted under the project will include (i) establishment and operation of the rural garbage management teams; (ii) institutional arrangements for the facilities for the development of local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products constructed for output 2; and (iii) institutional arrangements for the facilities for storage, processing, packaging, exhibition, e-commerce, customer service, and/or logistics constructed for output 3.
- 17. Detailed project outputs and activities are given in Appendix 1.
- 18. **Lessons.** The project design has incorporated lessons from international practices related to rural vitalization and agricultural development, such as the importance of (i) climate-smart agricultural practices; (ii) improvement of farming technologies and marketing; (iii) help for farmers in improving their access to markets and product quality control; (iv) value chain development, resulting in the promotion of specialized agricultural products; (v) development, participation, and empowerment of farmers and farmer organizations; (vi) effective institutional arrangements and government management; (vii) sustainable O&M with capacity development; and (viii) a monitoring and evaluation (M&E) system for project performance.

C. Value Added by ADB

- 19. Value added by ADB assistance. Based on its international experience and knowledge, ADB has added innovative features to the project, including but not limited to, (i) distributed wastewater management systems, which have advantages over the traditional centralized system such as lower operation cost; (ii) a public—private partnership appropriate for the O&M of the small wastewater management systems in rural areas (ADB funding will induce private sector's participation in and financing for the O&M); (iii) garbage classification and recycling (particularly recycling of plastic); (iv) technologies to produce quality local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products; (v) methodologies to add value to local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry with ecotourism; and (vi) institutional and capacity development for the management of rural waste, the development of local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products, and the value addition to the local products.
- 20. **Nature-positive recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic.** The project will contribute to holistic development in the YREB by prioritizing investments in natural capital conservation and

restoration and shifting traditional investments toward the valuing of nature and the reduction of inequalities in rural areas. Rural vitalization is a key part of the nature-positive stimulus packages for recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic, aimed at building resilience in the YREB in the short, medium, and longer terms. Nature-based approaches focus on natural capital investments, including promotion of waste and sanitation management, climate resilience, resilient sustainable agriculture, and sustainable value chains. With the integration of nature-based solutions, the project will introduce complementary elements across sectors to address multi-dimensional issues with a multi-stakeholder approach. By promoting greener and healthier growth models which will focus on nature and strengthen institutional and governance mechanisms, the project will create a safe and healthy living environment, reducing the risk of epidemics in the future.

21. **Knowledge management and dissemination.** Experiences and knowledge gained through the project will be disseminated and replicated in other poor rural areas in the PRC and ADB's developing member countries. One of the main vehicles to share knowledge and an accelerator for nature-positive investments will be the Natural Capital Lab, currently under development. It will provide a regional platform to scale natural capital investments and create a marketplace for nature-positive recovery solutions with sustained impacts. Project results and lessons will be leveraged through the ADB-PRC Regional Knowledge Sharing Initiative.¹⁷ Some of the outputs for knowledge sharing will be workshops; publication of high-quality knowledge products, including working papers and academic articles; e-learning activities; strategic partnership with centers of excellence; policy toolkits; and award programs.

_

¹⁷ ADB. ADB-PRC Regional Knowledge Sharing Initiative.

II. IMPLEMENTATION PLANS

A. Project Readiness Activities

Table II-1: Project Readiness Activities

Indicative				020				20)21		_
Activities	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Responsibility
Procurement agent recruited											РМО
Advance contracting actions											PMO
Retroactive financing actions											ADB, HPG, PMO
Domestic FSR approved											HPDRC
FCUP approved											NDRC
IEE, RP, and EMDP approved											ADB
ADB staff review											ADB
Loan negotiations											ADB, MOF, HPG, XPG
ADB Board consideration											ADB
Loan and project agreements signed											ADB, MOF, HPG
Government legal opinion provided											MOF, HPG, XPG
Government budget inclusion											XPG, implementing agencies
Loan effectiveness											ADB, MOF

ADB = Asian Development Bank, EMDP = ethnic minority development plan, FCUP = foreign capital utilization plan, FSR = feasibility study report, HPDRC = Hunan Provincial Development and Reform Committee, HPG = Hunan Provincial Government, IEE = initial environmental examination, MOF = Ministry of Finance, NDRC = National Development and Reform Commission, PMO = project management office, RP = resettlement plan, XPG = Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government.

Source: Asian Development Bank.

B. Overall Project Implementation Plan

Table II-2: Project Implementation Plan

		С	onti	inu	ou	s A	cti	- ivit	ies							In	ter	mit	ttei	nt A	٩ct	ivit	es													
Activties		2	202	0			20)21	1			20	22				202	23			20	024	ļ			20	25			2	202	6		20	027	7
Preliminary designs				П	Ш																						Ш	Ш				Ш	П	Ш	\prod	
Revision of EMP, RP, and EMDP based on the approved preliminary design (OP41-PPMO-CS01/2 and 3)																																				
Output 1: Rural waste and sanitation management facilities and services improved																																				
1.1. Wastewater management system	T	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	I		Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	T	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ш	ЛΤ	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Ш	П	Ħ	1
1.1.1. Huayuan County	T	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	IT		Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	ĦŤ	Ħ	π	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	П	Ħ	1
Bidding designs by design institute	$\dagger \dagger$	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	h		Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	H	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ht	Ш	đΤ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ħ	1
Land acquisition and resettlement	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Н		Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	††	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	††	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ħ	ı
Construction of 1 new centralized	$\dagger \dagger$	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	П	п	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ht	Ħ	đΤ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	ĦΤ	Ħ	ı
wastewater management system including Procurement					Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш			Ш																Ш					Ш	Ш		
1 new WWTP (3,000 m³/day) (OP11WWT- HYZXH-CW01 and GS02)	n							Π																I					l		I		Ħ		Ĭ	١
PPP model development for the centralized wastewater	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш			Ħ	П	П	П	Ш	П	П	П	Π	П	Ш	Ħ	П	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	T	П	Ш	П	Ħ	1
management system	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ц	Ш	Ш	Ш	Щ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Щ	Ш	Ш	Щ	Ш	Щ	Ш	Ш	Щ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Щ	Ц	Ш	Щ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Щ	
Construction of 200 new four-pool					Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш			Ш																Ш					Ш	Ш		
wastewater purification facilities for houses Procurement					Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш			Ш																Ш					Ш	Ш		ı
and 115 new distributed wastewater	#	Н	Н	#	Ш	H	Н	щ	Щ	н	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	ш	н	Щ	Н	#	Щ	Ш	#	Н	#	Щ	Н	Ж	Ш	H	Н	#	Н	Щ	Н	#	H
management systems with data collection and transmission systems (OP11WWT- Implementation	Ш				Ш				Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	ш												Ш					Ш	Ш		ı
HYZXH-CW03 and GS04)		Щ	Ш		Ш							Ш	16.61	8818	8 36 1	8 34 83				0000							888	=====					388			
Capacity development of technicians for O&M of the wastewater management systems																																				ı
1.1.2. Longshan County	T	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш			Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	T	Ш	П	Ĭ	П	Ш	T	Т	Ш	TŤ	П	T	П	П	Т	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Tř	ĬĬ	П	ĬΪ	П	1
Bidding designs by design institute	T	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	П		Ħ	Ш	Ħ	П	Ш	П	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	П	Ш	П	П	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	T	П	Ш	П	Ħ	1
Land acquisition and resettlement	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	H		Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	П	Ħ	ı
Construction or renovation of 4 centralized	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	П	П	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	T	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ
wastewater management systems Procurement					Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш			Ш												Ш				Ш					Ш	Ш		
including 3 new WWTPs (1,200 m³/day,			Ш	Ш	Ш		Ш	Ш		Ш		Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Щ	
800 m ³ /day, and 800 m ³ /day) and 1					\prod					П	П	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	П	Ш		Ш								Ш				П		П	Ш		
exsisting WWTP (5,000 m ³ /day) Implementation	ו				Ш				Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш					Ш				Ш					Ш	Ш		
(OP11WWT-LS3T-CW01 and GS02)	4	Ш	Ш	#	Ш	Н	Ш	Ш	Ш	щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Ш	Щ	Щ	Щ	Ш	#	Щ	#	Щ	Ш	Щ	Щ	Н	Ш	#	Щ	₩	Щ	#	H
Construction of 420 new four-pool					Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш			Ш																Ш					Ш	Ш		
wastewater purification facilities for houses and 146 new distributed wastewater			Ш	Ш	Ш		Ш	Ш		Ш		Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Щ	
magagement systems (OB11M/M/T LSVS					\prod					П	П	Ш	П	Ш	Ш	П	Ш		Ш								Ш						П	Ш		
CW03 and GS04)					Ш				Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш									Ш					Ш	Ш		
Capacity development of technicians for O&M of the	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	П		Ħ	П	П	П	П					Ш	M																		
wastewater management systems					Ш							Ш			H														Ш							
1.1.3. Luxi County	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	IT		Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш										22.282				П		Ш		1	П	5-5-06-		ΪÏ	Т	i
Bidding designs by design institute	11	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	П		Ħ	Ш	Ħ	П	Ш	П	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	T	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ
Land acquisition and resettlement	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	H		Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	ĦŤ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	ĦŤ	Ш	Щ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ
Construction or renovation of 4 centralized	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	П	П	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	ĦŤ	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	ĦŤ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	T	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ
wastewater management systems icluding Procurement					Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш		Ш												Ш				Ш					Ш	Ш		
3 new WWTPs (550 m ³ /day, 550 m ³ /day,	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ц	Ш	Щ	Щ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Щ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Щ	Ц	Ш	Щ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Щ	
and 800 m ³ /day) and 1 exsisting WWTP					Ш				Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш					Ш				Ш					Ш	Ш		
(3,000 m ³ /day) (OP11WWT-LX3T-CW01 Implementation	ו				Ш				Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш					Ш				Ш					Ш	Ш		
and GS02 and LXPS-CW03)	4	Щ	Щ	#	Ш	H		#	Щ	щ	Щ	Щ	B: #E:	HAB	* 8 3	8 S X	3≱€	3413	31 63	81:33	:::::								3 3 3	* 33 E				Щ		
Capacity development of technicians for O&M of the					Ш							Ш			Ш														Ш		H					
wastewater management systems	#	Щ	Щ	#	Щ	H		$\!$	Щ	#	Щ	Ш			Ш	1	Щ				Щ	Щ	Щ	H	Ш	Щ	Щ	Щ	Ш	Ш	Ш	Щ	4	Ш	4	
1.1.4. Jishou City	4	Щ	Щ	\coprod	Щ	Ц	Ш	Ц	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Ц	$\!$	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	#	Щ	4	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Ш	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	4	
Bidding designs by design institute	4	Щ	Щ	\coprod	Ш			Ц	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Ц	$\!$	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	#	Щ	4	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Ш	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	4	
Land acquisition and resettlement	4	Щ	Щ	$\downarrow \downarrow$	Щ			I	Щ	#	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	$\downarrow \downarrow$	Щ	$\downarrow \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \! \!$	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	Щ	4	
Construction of 4 new centralized wastewater management systems Procurement	\parallel									$\ $						Ш			$\ \ $					$\ $	Ш		Ш		Ш					Ш		
masternation management by etcinic		\coprod	Ш	Ш	IJĮ					Ц	$\coprod J$	Ш	$\coprod J$	Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш		∐l	Ш	Ш	Ц	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш		Ш	Ш	
including 4 new WWTPs (1,000 m³/day, 300 m³/day, 300 m³/day, 300 m³/day, and 300 m³/day) Implementation	\prod	\prod	П	\prod	\prod			П										П	\prod	\prod	П	\prod	\prod	П	IT	П	ıΠ	\prod	\prod	П	\prod	\prod	\prod	\prod	\prod	
(OP11WWT-JS4T-CW01 and GS02) Implementation	1		Ш		Ш													Ш		Ш	Ш				Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш		Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	
			_		. 1	♥_	▼					1																					_	<u>,</u>	_	<u> </u>
					jec				oa																							ject				an
			a	phr	OVa	1 1	eff	ec	uve	:116	55	J																	Ľ	uon	πρι	letio	ווע	C	ios	sing

Continuous Activities Intermittent Activities 2020 2022 2025 Activties 2021 2023 2024 2026 2027 Construction of 15 new distributed Procurement wastewater management systems (OP11WWT-JSDH-CW03 and GS04) Implementation Capacity development of technicians for O&M of the wastewater management systems 1.1.5. Guzhang County Bidding designs by design institute Land acquisition and resettlement Construction of 31 new distributed Procurement wastewater maagement systems (OP11WWT-GZQFH-CW01 and GS02) Implementation Capacity development of technicians for O&M of the wastewater management systems 1.1.6. Ba ojing County Bidding designs by design institute Land acquisition and resettlement Construction of 500 new four-pool Procurement wastewater purification facilities for houses and 70 new distributed wastewater management systems (OP11WWT-BJLDS Implementation CW01 and GS02) Capacity development of technicians for O&M of the wastewater management systems 1.1.7. Yongshun County Bidding designs by design institute Land acquisition and resettlement Construction of 5 new distributed Procurement wastewater management systems (OP11WWT-YSSCC-CW01 and Implementation OP11WWT-YSSCC-GS02) Capacity development of technicians for O&M of the wastewater management systems 1.2. Solid waste management 1.2.1. Huayuan County around Zixia Lake Bidding designs by design institute Land acquisition and resettlement Construction of 4 new garbage transfer Procurement stations (OP12DG-HY4T-CW01) and installation or provision of equipment for garbage collection and sanitation publicity Implementation (OP12DG-HY4T-GS02) Capacity development of technicians for O&M of the garbage transfer stations and rural residents for garbage classification and recycling 1.2.2. Longshan County along Youshui River Bidding designs by design institute Land acquisition and resettlement Construction of 2 new garbage transfer Procurement stations (OP12DG-LS2T-CW01) and installation or provision of equipment for garbage collection and sanitation publicity Implementation (OP12DG-LS3T-GS02) Capacity development of technicians for O&M of the garbage transfer stations and rural residents for garbage classification and recycling 1.2.3. Luxi County Bidding designs by design institute Land acquisition and resettlement Construction of 2 new garbage transfer Procurement stations (OP12DG-LX2T-CW01) and installation or provision of equipment for garbage collection and sanitation publicity Implementation (OP12DG-LX2T-GS02) Project Loan Project Loan effectiveness completion approval closing

						iuo	us	Α				s							l	nte			te	nt .				es												_			
Activities	M - 6 (I	L ,	2	02	20	T	ļ	, I	20	02	1	99	13		20	22	: []: 1:			20	02	3			2	202	24				20	25	1918		99	20	02	6	90	2	:0:	27	
Capacity development of technicians for O&I garbage transfer stations and rural residents classification and recycling																																											
1.2.4. Jishou City		Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ		T	ı	İÏ			Ħ							200		Ï			10 010			9444					T	Ï	*2 21		25 12			Î	Ï	22 22	ĺ
Bidding designs by design institute					\prod					\prod	П	П				\prod		I	\prod		I			П		I		П		\prod			\prod			Ш		Ш	$ lap{1}{1}$		П	\prod	1
Land acquisition and resettlement		Ш	Ц								Ш	Ц	Ц	Ц	Ц	Ш		Ц	Ш	Ш		Ц	Ц	Ц	Ш	Ц	Ц			Ц	Ш	Ш	Ц		Ш	Ш		Ш	Ш			Ш	1
Construction of 1 new garbage transfer station (OP12DG-JSDH-CW01) and	Procurement									ı																																	I
installation or provision of equipment for garbage collection and sanitation publicity (OP12DG-JSDH-GS02)	Implementation																																										ı
Capacity development of technicians for O&I garbage transfer stations and rural residents																																											
classification and recycling	uko.	Н	H	H	Н	#		H	H																		H											Щ					A
1.2.5. Guzhang County around Qifeng La Bidding designs by design institute	ike	Н	$^{ m H}$	H	H	$^{+}$	H	Н	H	╫	$^{\rm H}$	${\mathbb H}$	₩	${\mathbb H}$	$^{ m H}$	Н	$^{ m H}$	╫	Н	Н	$^{ m H}$	H	H	H	Н	$^{ m H}$	╫	Н	H	╫	$^{\rm H}$	Н	$^{+}$	╫	Н	Н	H	Н	Н	₽	H	Н	H
Installation or provision of equipment for	D	H	H	H	H	$^{+}$	H	Н	H	Н	H	$^{\rm H}$	H	H	H	Н	H	╫	Н	Н	$^{\rm H}$	H	H	H	Н	H	H	H	H	╫	H	Н	${\dagger\!$	$^{ m H}$	Н	Н	H	Н	Н	H	H	Н	H
garbage collection and sanitation publicity	Procurement	Ш	$^{\parallel}$	Н	Н	4		4	Н	Щ	Щ	Ц	Н	$\!$	$\!$	Щ	\coprod	#	Щ	Щ	#	#	4	Н	Щ	$\!$	$\!$	Щ	$\!$	#	H	Щ	#	4	Щ	Щ	Щ	Н	Ж	H	4	Щ	H
(OP12DG-GZQFH-GS01)	Implementation				Ш					Ш	Ш		Ш					Ш			Ш	Ш	Ш										Ш					Ш	Ш			Ш	Ш
Capacity development of technicians for O&I		\prod	\prod	\prod		IT				\prod			II	I	I							II	IŢ	\prod		\prod	\prod	\prod	IĬ	$\ $	Щ		\prod	$\ \int$	\prod		\prod	III	ıΠ				
garbage transfer stations and rural residents	tor garbage									$\ $			I	ı								I				Ш	$\ $		$\ $						Ш								
classification and recycling		₩	$^{ m H}$	H	H	#	H	$^{+}$	H	#	#	Ħ	H	H	H	H	H	H			Ħ	H	$^{ m H}$	${\mathbb H}$	\mathbb{H}	${\it H}$	₩	Н	${\mathbb H}$	#	H	\mathbb{H}	#	#	Н	\mathbb{H}	Н	Щ	H	₽	$^{\!$	\mathbb{H}	H
1.2.6. Baojing County		₩	${\sf H}$	H	\forall	$^{+}$	H	H	H	╫	#	$^{ m H}$	∦	$\!$	${\it H}$	\mathbb{H}	╢	#	Н	H	#	$^{ m H}$	$^{ m H}$	${\mathbb H}$	\mathbb{H}	╫	╫	H	H	$^{+}$	H	H	#	╫	H	H	H	\mathbb{H}	╫	₽	$^{\rm H}$	\mathbb{H}	ł
Bidding designs by design institute Land acquisition and resettlement		₩	${\sf H}$	${f H}$	H	₩	H			H	#	$^{ m H}$	╫	$\!$	${\it H}$	₩	╢	#	Н	H	#	$^{ m H}$	$^{ m H}$	${\mathbb H}$	\mathbb{H}	${\sf H}$	╫	H	${\mathbb H}$	╫	H	H	╫	╫	H	\mathbb{H}	H	Н	╫	∦	$^{\rm H}$	\mathbb{H}	ł
Construction of 1 new garbage transfer		₩	╫	H	H	$^{+}$			H	Н	Н	${\mathbb H}$	H	${\mathbb H}$	H	Н	H	╫	Н	Н	$^{\rm H}$	H	H	H	Н	H	╫	Н	Н	╫	Н	Н	₩	╫	Н	Н	H	Н	Ж	H	H	Н	Н
station (OP12DG-BJLDS-CW01) and installation or provision of equipment for	Procurement	Щ											Ц					l										Ш					\parallel					Ш	Щ			Ш	4
garbage collection and sanitation publicity (OP12DG-BJLDS-GS02)	Implementation																																										
Capacity development of technicians for O&l garbage transfer stations and rural residents classification and recycling																																											
1.2.7. Yongshun County		Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ		Ħ	Ħ	İ			Ħ																П				T		333			П		Î	Ħ		1
Bidding designs by design institute		Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ī	Ħ	h	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Щ	Ħ	Ħ	П	1
Installation or provision of equipment for	Procurement	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ		T	П	Π	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	П	1
garbage collection and sanitation publicity (OP12DG-YSSCC-GS01)	Implementation	Ш	l	l		l				I																				I			\parallel						Ш				1
Capacity development of technicians for O&I garbage transfer stations and rural residents classification and recycling																																											
1.3. Renovation of rural households' uns	anitary toilets	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	T	1	T	ı	T	T		Ħ				Ϊ	Ï			T	Ï	Ħ	П	T	Ħ	Ħ	П	Ħ	Ħ	П	П	Ħ	Ħ	П	П	Ħ	П	П	ı	Π	П	1
to sanitary ones				Ш	Ш					Ш			Ш			Ш		Ш				Ш	Ш						Ш	Ш			Ш					Ш	Ш	Ц		Ш	Ш
Bidding designs by design institute				Ш						Ш			Ш					Ш			Ш	Ц	Ш	Ш		Ш	Ш		Ш	Ш			Ш		Ш			Ш	Ш			Ш	Ш
1.3.1. Huayuan County around Zixia Lake (installation of 500 new sanitary	Procurement											l	I																														
toilets and renovation of 3,000 unsanitary toilets to sanitary ones, at houses)	Implementation	Ħ	H	Ħ					I			I	١					İ						l				H	Ħ	Ħ			Ħ	I			H			ı	Ħ		1
(OP13TR-HYZXH-CW01) 1.3.2. Jishou City (installation of 249 new	Procurement	Ш		H					ł				ľ					Ī					H	H		H				\parallel			H	1		+	+	H	1	H	H	H	l
sanitary toilets and renovation of 579 unsanitary toilets to sanitary ones, at houses) (OP13TR-JSDH-CW02)	Implementation	H	H						I	H			۱					İ												H			Ħ	l			+	Н	+	H	Ħ	Ħ	1
1.3.3. Baojing County (installation of 50 new sanitary toilets and renovation of 1,000	Procurement	$\ $	Ħ	Ħ		Ħ				\parallel			M									Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	\prod	Ħ	\parallel	H	$\ $	\parallel	H	H	\parallel	I	Ħ	H	H		\parallel	Ħ	Ħ		
unsanitary toilets to sanitary ones, at houses) (OP13TR-BJLDS-CW03)	Implementation		J																																						J		
1.3.4. Yogshun County (renovation of 82	Procurement	Ш	П	П	П	Ħ		П	I	T	I	T	П	I	I	П	I	T	П	П	\prod	П	П	П	T	П	П	П	П	I	П	П	T	I	П	П	П	Ш	П	П	П	П	1
unsanitary toilets to sanitary ones, at houses) (OP13TR-YSSCC-CW04)	Implementation		\parallel			I				╽											╽	Ħ	Ħ	İ			\parallel			\parallel	I		\parallel				\parallel	╣	\parallel		∄		1
Output 2: Local featured ecological agric forestry products developed	cultural and																																						\prod				
2.1. Xiangxi Prefectural Kiwi Fruit and C Seedlings Research and Breeding Base	itrus										\int		\llbracket																														
Bidding designs by design institute		\prod	\prod	\prod		\prod						П	П	\prod			П	Π	\prod		П	П	П	\prod	П	\prod	\prod	П	П	\prod	\prod		\prod		Π			Ш	\prod		\prod	Ш	4
						oje		- 1 1	♦ ef			ar ⁄er		ss																							•	eci		♥][_08	

			Co	ont	tin	uo	us	Α	cti	vit	ies	S							ln	ter	mi	itte	ent																			
Activties		Ļ	2	202	20		Ţ		20)21	1		_	2	202	22		Ļ	2	202	23		Į.		20	24		1		20)2	5	لِ	_	_2	20:	26	_	Ţ	20	02	27
Land acquisition and resettlement		Ш	Щ	Щ	Ц	Ц	Ц		Ц	Щ	Ц	Щ	Щ	Ц	Ц	Ц	Щ	Ш	Ш	Щ	Ц	Ц	Ш	Ц	Ц	Щ	Ц	Ц	Щ	Ц	Ц	Ц	Ш	Щ	Ц	Щ	Щ	Ц	╝	Ш	1	Ц
Construction of parent fields, observation gardens, and open nurseries (OP21XX-ZMJD-CW04), seedling greenhouses	Procurement																																				Ш					
(OP21XX-ZMJD-CW06), and integrated water and fertilizer management system (OP21XX-ZMJD-CW09)	Implementation																																			Ш	Ш			Ш		
Species introduction (planting, etc.) (OP21XX-ZMJD-CW01)	Procurement Implementation	H	+		H	H			H	H	ļ	Щ							*****										Ш	+	H	H	Н	H	$^{\rm H}$	$^{\parallel}$	\parallel	$^{\rm H}$	┨	H	4	H
Provision of small agricultural machinery	Procurement			11	Ħ		I		ı	Ħ																			Ш		Ħ		Ħ	I	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	1	Ш	Ť	Ħ
OP21XX-ZMJD-GS07/1-3) and equipment for seedling (OP21XX-ZMJD-GS08/1-3)	Implementation																																		\prod			\prod			Ī	
Construction of a research and development center (OP21XX-ZMJD-CW02	Procurement	Ц	Ш	Ц		Ц				Ц		Щ	\parallel		Ц			Ц	Ш	Ш	l	Ц	Ш	Ц	Ц	Ш	Ш	Ц	Щ	Ц	Ц		Ш	Ц	Ц	Ц	Щ	Ц	╝	Ш	4	Ц
and GS03)	Implementation	Ц	Ц	Ц	ļ	Ц		\downarrow	L									#8	*8	*81	188		8	E 8: 11	8 8	8 15														Ш		
Research on breeding of and virus-free techriruit	ology for kiwi																																									
Capacity development of technicians and far echnologies for local featured agricultural pr																																										
2.2 Baojing County Lvdongshan Gold Te Park	a Industrial																																									
Bidding designs by design institute		\prod	Ħ	Jt	J	J							Ħ		П			\prod			Ţ	J	$\ \ $	I	J		Jİ	J	[[]	Jİ	JŤ	\prod	\prod	J	J	Ħ	╢	JT	J	ΠŢ	J	J
Land acquisition and resettlement		\prod	∭	I	J	I				ľ	ſ	\prod	T	\prod	\prod	Ŋ	\prod	$[\![$	Ħ	║	Ţ	I	$\ \ $	I	\prod		\prod	ⅉ	[]]	\prod	\prod	$ lap{\dagger}$	П	J	П	JÍ	∄	П]	JŤ	J	П
Construction of a tea processing factory (OP22BJ-LDSCY-CW06 and GS07)	Procurement Implementation	$\ \cdot\ $	\prod	$\prod_{i=1}^{n}$	H	$\ $		$\prod_{i=1}^{n}$	P											\prod	$\prod_{i=1}^{n}$	H	\prod	H	H		\prod	ļ		$\prod_{i=1}^{n}$	$\prod_{i=1}^{n}$	$\ $	\prod	\prod	\prod	\prod	\prod	\prod	┨	\prod	Ŧ	
Construction of new seedling greenhouses and nurseries, new organic tea garden, and new tea garden field roads and protection or	Procurement					Ħ															Ħ						\parallel			 					Ħ			Ħ			1	Ī
mprovement of existing tea gardens OP22BJ-LDSCY-CW02, 04, and 05 and GS03/1-3 and 14/1-3)	Implementation																																		I			I				
Construction of a new research and development center and a new exhibition	Procurement												I		I	Ī	I				I	Ī			Ī										Ĭ			Ĭ	1			
and marketing center (OP22BJ-LDSCY- CW01 and GS08)	Implementation																																		Ī			Ī		\prod		
Brand and tea garden publicity				I	I	I																																		Ш	1	Ħ
Capacity development of technicians and far echnologies for local featured agricultural pr																																										
2.3. Huayuan County Zixia Lake Area Lo			-		H	H	١		ľ										****																					\parallel		Ħ
Featured Agricultural Base		H	H	$^{ m H}$	H	$^{ m H}$	Н	H	H	₩	$^{ m H}$	Н	${\mathbb H}$	$^{ m H}$	H	Н	H	H	Н	Н	₩	H	Н	$^{ m H}$	H	Щ	$^{+}$	╫	Ш	$^{ m H}$	₩	\parallel	Н	$^{ ext{H}}$	$^{\rm H}$	Н	Н	$^{\rm H}$	╢	Н	+	H
Bidding designs by design institute		Н	Н	╫	H	H	Н	Н	H	H	$^{+}$	Н	$^{\rm H}$	H	H	H	4	Н	Н	Н	H	H	Н	H	H	Щ	H	╫	Н	$^{\rm H}$	H	H	Н	╫	H	Н	Н	H	∦	Н	+	H
Land acquisition and resettlement Construction of a new camellia oleifera	D	H	H	H	H	H	Н	Н	H	H	H	Н	$^{\rm H}$	H	H	Н	H	Н	Н	Н	Н	H	Н	H	H	Н	$^{+}$	╫	Н	$^{\rm H}$	H	H	Н	$^{\rm H}$	$^{\rm H}$	H	╫	$^{\rm H}$	╢	Н	H	H
pase and seedling bases (OP23HY-ZXHJD-	Procurement	H	$^{\rm H}$	$^{\rm H}$	$\!$	$^{ m H}$	Н	Н	Н	П	H.	Ш	H	Н	H	H	Н	H	Н	Щ	Н	Ļ	Н	$^{\parallel}$	H	Щ	$^{\rm H}$	#	Ш	$^{ m H}$	$^{\parallel}$	\parallel	Н	Н	$^{+}$	$^{\rm H}$	\mathbb{H}	$^{+}$	╢	Н	+	H
CW01 and 04 and GS02, 03, and 11/1-3) nstallation or provision of equipment for straw and animal manure recycling, a new	Implementation Procurement								l																								H		1	+		1				-
service platform with agricultural product racability system and e-commerce platform, and a new field weather station OP23HY-ZXHJD-GS07 and 08)	Implementation								ľ	ı									+																	+	#					_
Construction of water fertilizer integrated rrigation system (OP23HY-ZXHJD-CW05)	Procurement Implementation		#	Ï	H	Ħ		H	ľ	Ħ	ļ	H	\parallel	H	Ħ	ļ	\parallel		ļ					H	#		Ħ	ļ		Ħ	Ħ	#		\parallel	#	#	#	#	1	H	ļ	H
Provision of insecticide materials (OP23HY-	Procurement	#	\parallel	#	Ħ	\parallel		\parallel		#	ļ	H	\parallel	\parallel	\parallel	ļ													\parallel	#	\parallel	\parallel	╫	╢	#	#	#	#	∦	\parallel	‡	Ħ
ZXHJD-GS06) Capacity development of technicians and far		\parallel	\prod	H	\parallel	\parallel		$\prod_{i=1}^{n}$	$\ $											₩			H																	\parallel		H
technologies for local featured agricultural pr		Ц	Щ	$\!$	$\!$	$\!$		Щ				Щ		Щ	Щ			Щ				H	Щ			Щ	H	H		Щ				H	1		4	4	4	Щ	4	Ц
2.4. Wuling Moutain Area Precious Germ Resources Reservation	ipiasm																						$\ \ $																			
Bidding designs by design institute		Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	\dagger	Ħ	ij		ı	\dagger	Ħ	Ш	\dagger	$\dagger \dagger$	$\dagger \dagger$	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Щ	\dagger	$\dagger \dagger$	Ш	Ħ	$\dagger \dagger$	Щ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	$\dagger \dagger$	$\dagger \dagger$	$\dagger \dagger$	\parallel	1	\dagger	Ħ	#	\dagger	Ħ	Щ	Ť	Ħ
Land acquisition and resettlement		Ħ	Ш	\parallel	l	Ħ				I		Ħ	Ħ		Ħ		Ш	\parallel	Ħ	Ш	l	\parallel	Ш	l	I	Ħ	\parallel	I	Ш		Ħ	\parallel	Ш		\parallel	\parallel	\parallel	\parallel	1	Щ	1	Ħ
						oje			▼ eff			an en	es	s																				c	P	Pro np	•		'n		Lo	

			Co	ont	in	uou	IS.	Ac	tivi	tie	es							Inte	ern	nitt	ter	nt A	۱ct	ivit	ies	;													
Activties			2	202	20			2	202	1			2	202	2		Ļ	2	02:	3	\Box		2	024	4	Ţ		20)25	5	Ţ	_	2	02	6		2	202	2
Construction of a tree species reserve, a tree species breeding area, a rare species nursery and breeding area, etc. (OP24WLS-SZZYK-CW02, 03, 05, 06, and 09 and -	Procurement																																						
GS07); collection of rare tree and medicinal plant species (OP24WLS-SZZYK-GS01); and provision of production materials (OP24WLS-SZZYK-GS08/1-3)	Implementation										6F R 1	9. 05	8 6:	R 35 SI	88	8 59 R	59 PG 5	A PO 15	St to S	e er se	8.8	581	88	9 20 5	RUS	Ra La S	t 65 St	66 R	5 R 8	8.6	R E s	9 8 8	20.00	20 58	: I I I	8.85			
Capacity development of technicians and far technologies for local featured agricultural pr																															ı								
Output 3: Values added to local products value chains and ecotourism			H				ı																														r	╫	+
3.1. Guzhang County local featured agric	cultural	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ		ı		Ì		T	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ		Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ		Ħ	T	Ħ	Т	I	Ħ		I		I	Ħ	\prod		T	Ħ	ľ	Ħ	1
Bidding designs by design institute		H	H	Ħ	H	Ш	╂	H	Н	Ш	Н		Н	$^{+}$	Ш	Ш	H	Ш	$^{\rm H}$	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Н	Ħ	Н	╫	Ħ	$^{+}$	Ħ	Н	Ħ	#	₩	H	Ħ	╫	H	Ħ	t
Construction of facilities for cold storage,	Procurement	Ħ	H	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	۱	П	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Т	H	ı	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	\dagger	Ħ	П	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	t
processing, packaging, exhibition, logistics, etc. (OP37GZ-LLWL-CW01 and GS02-08)	Implementation								ı				H	ı									Н		Н	H					H	\parallel	\prod	H	\parallel	H	H	∦	1
Capacity development of staff including tech management staff of government agencies o facilities																																						H	+
3.2. Yongshun County local featured agr products logistics and cold chain base	icultural																																				ľ	Ħ	İ
Bidding designs by design institute		Ħ	H	Ħ	Ħ	H	H		Ħ	Ш	Ħ		Н	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ht	Ħ	\parallel	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	\dagger	H	Ħ	\dagger	Ш	Ш	\dagger	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	t
Construction of facilities for cold storage, processing, packaging, exhibition,	Procurement								1			Ī	ı	ı		I			Ħ							I	Ħ				I	Ĭ			Ĭ		ľ	Ĭ	
logistics, treacability system, e-commerce platform, etc. (OP38YS-LLJD-CW01 and GS02-08)	Implementation								Ī				I	۱																		I			Ī	I			
Brand promotion				Ħ																																		I	1
Capacity development of staff including tech management staff of government agencies o facilities																																							
3.3. Jishou City local featured agricultura logistics and cold chain base	al products																																			Ш			
Bidding designs by design institute		H	H	H	H	H	╂	H	H	Н		H	H	H	Н	Н	Н	H	H	H	Н	H	H	H	H	╫	H	H	$^{\dag}$	H	Ħ	╫	H	Н	†	₩	H	Ħ	t
Construction of facilities for cold storage, processing, packaging, exhibition,	Procurement	Ħ	Ħ		Ì				Ì		1		ľ			ľ	Π				П		П		T	I	Ħ				I	T	\prod		T	Ħ	ľ	Ħ	+
logistics, treacability system, e-commerce platform, etc. (OP39JS-JGJD-CW01 and GS02-08)	Implementation								Ì			Ī	Ì				I	I						l		Ì						T					ľ	Ĭ	
Capacity development of staff including tech management staff of government agencies o facilities																																							
3.4. Luxi County Xinva Agricultural Prod Center	ucts Trading	$\ $																																			r	$\ $	+
Bidding designs by design institute		Ħ	H	Ħ	Ħ	H	╫		Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Н	Ħ	Ш	Ш	Ht	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	\dagger	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	\dagger	Ш	Ш	\dagger	Ħ	H	Ħ	t
Construction of facilities for cold storage, information management, logistics, etc.	Procurement																								Щ	\parallel	Ħ			Щ		$\prod_{i=1}^{n}$	Щ		\sharp	Щ		Ħ	1
(OP30LX-XNJY-CW01 and GS02-07) Capacity development of staff including tech management staff of government agencies o				$\prod_{i=1}^{n}$	\parallel	\prod			$\prod_{i=1}^{n}$	H												$\prod_{i=1}^{n}$	Щ	\parallel	Щ	\prod	#	$\prod_{i=1}^{n}$	\parallel		\parallel	\parallel	\prod	\parallel	\parallel	\parallel	\parallel	\parallel	
facilities			Ш	\prod		Ш		\coprod	\prod	Ш												\prod	Ш	\prod	Ш			\coprod		Ш		\parallel	Ш	Ш	╝			$\ $	╽
3.5. Integration of forestry with ecotouris Jishou-Fenghuang and Jishou-Huayuan- bighways	_																									\int													
highways Bidding designs by design institute		H	H	$^{ m H}$	${\dagger}$	${\mathbb H}$		╫	H	H	\mathbb{H}	H	\mathbb{H}	$^{+}$	H	₩	\mathbb{H}	₩	${\mathbb H}$	#	\mathbb{H}	$^{ m H}$	H	${f H}$	H	╫	#	${\mathbb H}$	#	H	#	#	${\mathbb H}$	Н	#	₩	H	∦	$^{+}$
Land acquisition and resettlement		Ħ	H	Ħ	\dagger	H		۱	Ħ		H	Ħ	$\parallel \parallel$	Ħ	H	╫	$\parallel \parallel$	$\dagger \dagger$	$\parallel \parallel$	\dagger	╫	Ħ	H	Ħ	H	\dagger	Ħ	\dagger	\dagger	Ħ	Ħ	#	Ħ	Щ	\dagger	₩	H	\dagger	t
Improvement of tourism resources (forests)	Procurement		Ш	\parallel	\parallel	Ш			I				Ш	I	Ш	Щ	Ш	Щ	Щ		Ш	I	Ш	I	Ш	\parallel	\parallel	\prod	\parallel	Ш	\parallel	${\rm 1\!\!\!\!/}$	Ш	Щ	$\!$	墹		\parallel	1
(OP31XX-STLD-CW01 and 02/1-3)	Implementation	\prod	Щ	\prod	\prod	Щ		Щ	\prod	Щ	Ц	Щ		Į	Щ			Щ			Щ		Щ	Ц	Щ	\prod	\prod	Щ	\prod	Щ	\prod	$\!$	Щ	Д	\prod	Щ	4	\prod	ļ
Construction of forest trail (OP31XX-STLD-CW03)	Procurement Implementation		Н						<u> </u>																Ш	$\frac{1}{1}$						#	Ш	Ш	$\frac{\mathbb{I}}{\mathbb{I}}$	Щ	H	\prod	1
						ojeo		e	ffe		an ver		s																			Cr	Pr om	•	ect		11	L	_0

			Co	ntii	nu	ou	s A	٩c	tivi	tie	s							Int	teri	mit	tte	nt .	Ac	tivi	tie	s													
Activties		١.,	20	020	0	╢	,	2	02	1			2	02	2			2	202	3			2	02	4			2	02	5			20)26) 	1	20	2	4
Capacity development of residents and tech protection or improvement of tourism resource government agency management staff on interestry with tourism	ces (forests) and																																						
3.6. Guzhang County Qifeng Lake agricu forestry integration with ecotourism	lture and																																						
Bidding designs by design institute		Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	П	П	ı	Ш	Ħ	\parallel	П	Ħ	Ш	П	Ħ	П	П	Ħ	Ħ	T	П	Ħ	Ħ	П	Ħ	Т	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	П	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	П	ı	Π	Ħ	1
Land acquisition and resettlement		Ш	\prod					1			$\ $			\prod			Ш		\prod							\prod									Ш	1	$ lap{\square}$		
Improvement of tourism resources (forests and plant communities, lake ilands, lake	Procurement							ı				Ш		Ш			Ш	Ш				Ц				Ц	Ш						Ш			╽			
water quality, etc.) (OP32GZ-QFHNL- CW02-04)	Implementation													Ш											Ш		Ш						Ш		Ш				
Construction of sightseeing roads and footpaths in and/or around forests and	Procurement																																						
farmlands (OP32GZ-QFHNL-CW01)	Implementation									П	П		П	Ш	П	П																							
Brand publicity	I .	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	T	0000000																							Ħ	Ш	\parallel	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	1
Capacity development of government agency technicians on improvement of tourism resonand lake), tourism services and management tourism service skills, and management start of agriculture and forestry with tourism 3.7. Fenghuang County Shanjiang Villagand forestry imtegration with ethnic minecotourism	urces (forests it staff on integration																										000000000000000000000000000000000000000										<u> </u>		
Bidding designs by design institute		₩	₩	${\dagger}$	${\sf H}$	H	H	H	Н	H	∦	Н	${\dagger}$	╫	${}^{\rm H}$	#	H	H	#	H	$^{\rm H}$	H	$^{\rm H}$	H	₩	$^{\rm H}$	H	${\sf H}$	#	#	╫	${\dagger}$	₩	$^{\dag}$	H	∦	╫	${\sf H}$	H
Land acquisition and resettlement		₩	H	\dagger	H	H	H	H	H	ı	Ħ	H	\dagger	╫	$\dagger \dagger$	\dagger	H	H	\dagger	${\mathbb H}$	\dagger	H	\dagger	H	H	\dagger	H	\dag	Ħ	\dagger	╫	\dagger	$\parallel \parallel$	\dagger	H	Ħ	۳	H	H
Improvement of tourism resources (ethnic minority houses, ethnic minority family	Procurement						I	İ			Ħ		ľ	H			H		Ħ							Ħ			Ħ	I					H	T	Ħ		i
workshops, forests, etc.) (OP33FH-SJCLY-CW03 and 05)	Implementation							I			I																									I			
Construction of sightseeing roads and footpaths in and/or around forests,	Procurement																																						
farmlands, and ethnic minority villages (OP33FH-SJCLY-CW01)	Implementation										I	Ш					Щ								Ш								Ш						
Construction of fruit picking experience garden (OP33FH-SJCLY-CW04)	Procurement Implementation				H			╂			H		۱		I	H	H	H	\parallel		H	H	$\frac{1}{1}$		H	H	Н	H	H	$\frac{\parallel}{\parallel}$	H	H			Н	╬	H	H	1
Construction of ethnic minority history and culture exhibition facilities and a	Procurement													П																						I			
supermarket for ethnic minority cultural products (OP34FH-SJCLY-CW02 and GS06)	Implementation				Ì			I		Ī	I				ı	ı													Ħ			İ		Ħ		İ	Ħ		۱
Brand publicity	Į	Ш	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Н	H	t	000000													***														ı			ı
Festival activities		Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	ı	0000000			ii	Ħ																	T		Ħ				ı	Ħ	Ħ	ı
Capacity development of famers on protectic minority intangible heritage and managemer picking experience garden and tourism servi management staff on tourism service skills 3.8. Longshan County Banyue Lake agri	tuit of the fruit ces and culture								000000000000000000000000000000000000000																														
integration with ethnic minority inclusive	e ecotourism	Н	Н	H	H	Н	Н	ł	Ш	\mathbb{H}	#	Ш	H	Ш	Н	H	Ш	Н	$^{+}$	\mathbb{H}	+	Щ	+	H	Щ	H	Н	$^{\parallel}$	$^{\parallel}$	#	Н	$^{\parallel}$	Ш	$^{+}$	Н	∦	₽	H	H
Bidding designs by design institute Improvement of tourism resources (the lake	Drocuromont	₩	₩	${f H}$	${\sf H}$	\mathbb{H}	H	۱	Ш	H	╫	H	H		\mathbb{H}	H	H	₩	$^{+}$	\mathbb{H}	#	H	#	${\mathbb H}$	\mathbb{H}	$^{+}$	H	${\mathbb H}$	#	#	₩	#	₩	$^{+}$	H	╫	₩	\parallel	H
and plant communities) (OP34LS-BYHNL-CW01–03 and GS06)	Procurement Implementation	╫	H	\parallel	\parallel	H	H	l					H				H					H	\parallel	$\prod_{i=1}^{n}$	Щ	\parallel	H	\parallel	\parallel	\parallel	$\ $	∦	\parallel	\parallel	\mathbb{H}	\parallel	H	$\ $	H
Construction of sightseeing footpaths in	Procurement	$\ \ $	$\ $	T	T	$\ $	Ħ	I	$\ $	T	T	П	I	П	T	T	П	П	П	П	П	$\ $	Ħ	Ħ	$\ \ $	Ħ	Ш	$\ $	Ħ	Ħ		Ħ	$\ $	Ħ	Ш	ı	T	Ħ	1
and/or around farmlands and ethnic minority villages (OP34LS-BYHNL-CW04)	Implementation	$\parallel \parallel$	$\parallel \parallel$	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	ı	Ш	\parallel	$\dagger \dagger$	Щ	I	۱	j	ľ			Ħ		Ħ	Щ	$\dagger \dagger$	Ħ	$\parallel \parallel$	Ħ	Ш	\dagger	Ħ	Ħ	$\ $	\dagger	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	۱
Construction of facilities for exhibition and	Procurement	$\dagger \dagger$	$\dagger \dagger \dagger$	$\dagger \dagger$	Ħ	H	H	I	$\parallel \parallel$	$\dagger \dagger$	$\dagger \dagger$	H	$\dagger \dagger$	Ш	1	H	П	M	T	ı	Ħ	Ш	\dagger	Ħ	H	\dagger	H	\dagger	Ħ	\dagger	╫	\dagger	$\parallel \parallel$	\dagger	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	H	۱
sales of ethnic minority cultural products (OP34LS-BYHNL-CW05 and GS07)	Implementation	╽	╽	\parallel	H	Ш		J		╢	\parallel		\parallel	$\ $	J		H							İ	Ш	\parallel	Ш	\parallel	\parallel	\parallel		\prod		l	l	J	\parallel		
Brand publicity		Щ	Щ	\prod	\coprod	Щ	Ц		0000000	I	Ш		Ш	Щ	I	I			Ш	Ш	Ш		Щ	H	Щ			Ш		Щ	Ш	I				J	H	I	
Capacity development of famers on protection minority intangible heritage and management picking experience garden and tourism service skills	t of the fruit																																						
						jec		♥	ffec		an ⁄en	es	S																			C	Pr	oje ple		n			♦ ar sin

			Cc	nti	inu	ıou	s /	Ac	tivi	tie	S							Int	err	nit	ter	nt A	Ac:	tivi	tie	s														
Activties			2	02	0			2	02	1			2	202	22			2	202	3			2	02	4			2	202	25			2	202	26	_	I	20	2	7
3.9. Huayuan county Zixia Lake agricultu		\prod	\prod	\prod	\prod	$\ \ $					\prod	\prod		$\ $	\prod	$\ \ $	Ш	\prod	$\ \ $	\prod	\prod		$\ $		$\ \ $	$\ [$	\prod		\prod		$\ [$		$\ \ $	\prod	$\ [$	\prod		\prod	\prod	
forestry integration with ethnic minority ecotourism	inclusive																																							
Bidding designs by design institute		Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	H	t			Ħ			Ħ			Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	H	$\dagger \dagger$	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	$\dagger \dagger$	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	t	Ħ	Ħ	1
Land acquisition and resettlement			Ħ			Ш		1	П	П	П	П		I	П		Ш		Ш		Ħ				Ħ		П				Ħ			Ħ		Ī	ľ	П	I	1
Improvement of tourism resources (the	Procurement		П			Ш					П			Π			П				П	Ш				П	Ш	П						П		П	ľ	Π	Π	1
lake, forests, plant communities, etc.) (OP35HY-ZXHNL-CW04, 11, and 12 and		Н	╫	Н	H	Н	Н	#	Н	Н	Н	Н	Н	╫	Н	Н	Н	H	Н	H	Н	Н	Н	H	#	H	Ш	H	H	Н	$^{\rm H}$	H	$^{\rm H}$	H	\parallel	H	∦	H	H	1
GS05/1-2 and 06/1-3)	Implementation			Ш		Ш		1	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш		Ш			Ш	Ш	Ш			Ш														Щ	Ľ	Ц	Ц	
Construction of sightseeing roads, footpaths, public toilets, and eclogical	Procurement										ı																													
parking lots in and/or around forests, farmlands, and ethnic minority villages (OP35HY-ZXHNL-CW01 and 13)	Implementation													I																										
Construction of a fruit picking garden	Procurement	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш		1	Ħ		I	Π	П	1	П	П	П	T	П	I		Ш			I	İ	П	Ħ	I		Ħ	Ħ		Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	T	Ħ	Ħ	1
(OP35HY-ZXHNL-CW08 and GS06/1-3, 09, and 14)	Implementation		Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ш		ı	П	П	П			I	П	П				I	П	Ш	П	П	П	Π		ı		П	Ħ		Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	ľ	П	T	1
Construction of an ethnic minority cultural	Procurement	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш		1	П	T	11	IT	П	Т	П	П	Ш	П	П	П	Т	П	Ħ	П	Ħ	Ħ	П	T	Ħ	П	Ħ	T	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	T	Π	Ħ	1
heritage exhibition center (OP35HY-ZXHNL-CW02 and GS03)	Implementation	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ш	H	1	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Т	٦	İ	П	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	H	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	ľ	Ħ	Ħ	1
Brand publicity		H	\dagger	$\dagger \dagger$	$\dagger \!\!\!\! \dagger$	╫	H	╫												Ħ	ı	H									H								H	۱
Capacity development of famers on manager	ment of the fruit	$\dagger \dagger$	\dagger	$\dagger \dagger$	Ħ	$\dagger \dagger$	H	1	H		Ħ	Ħ	H	Ħ		H		H		H	H	H	Ħ	H	H	H	H			Ħ	H	H	H	Ħ	H	Ħ	ı	Ħ	Ħ	1
picking experience garden, governmet agend	cy staff on															II						M	I								I		I		I		ı		ı	ı
improvement of a tourism resource (the lake				$\ \ $												II							ı								I				H		ı			ı
services and management staff on tourism s and government agency management staff or				$\ \ $																			I								I				H		ı		ı	J
agriculture and forestry with tourism																																								
3.10. Yongshun County Sicheng Village	-																																				ľ			
integration with ethnic minority inclusive	e ecotourism	Ш	\parallel	Щ	Щ	Щ	Ц	ı	Ш	Ш	Щ	Ц	Щ	#	Щ	Щ	Щ	4	Ш	4	Щ	Щ	4	Щ	4	$\downarrow \downarrow$	Щ	Щ	1	Щ	4	Ų.	Щ	\coprod	$\downarrow \downarrow$	Щ	ľ	$\!$	\coprod	4
Bidding designs by design institute		Ш	₩	Н	$^{ m H}$	Щ	Н	₩	Щ	Щ	$^{\rm H}$	Н	Щ	#	Н	$^{+}$	Щ	$^{+}$	Ш	$^{ ext{H}}$	$^{ m H}$	Щ	$^{+}$	Н	#	#	Щ	#	H	Н	$^{\!+}$	H	#	$^{\!$	#	Щ	₽	#	H	4
Land acquisition and resettlement Improvement of tourism resources (rivers,	<u> </u>	Н	₩	H	$^{ m H}$	Н		╫	Н		Н	H	Н	H	Н	$^{+}$	Н	$^{\rm H}$	Н	$^{ m H}$	H	Н	$^{\parallel}$	H	$^{+}$	$^{ m H}$	H	₩	H	H	$^{ m H}$	H	$^{+}$	$^{ m H}$	$^{ m H}$	Щ	₽	H	H	1
ethnic minority houses, etc.) (OP36YS-	Procurement	Ш	\parallel	Щ	Ц	Щ	L	4	Щ	Щ	Щ	Ц	Щ	Щ	Щ	Ц	Ш	Ц	Ш	Ц	Щ	Щ	4	Щ	4	4	Щ	Щ	Ц	Щ	4	Щ	4	Н	4	Щ	Į!	#	Ц	4
SCCNL-CW01 and 02 and GS03)	Implementation	Ш	Ш	Ш		Ш			Ш	Ш	Ш						Ш	Ш	Ш		Ш	Ш	Ц	Ш	Ш	Ц	Ш	Щ		Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш	Ц	Щ	L	Ц	Ц	
Construction of sightseeing footpaths in and/or around farmlands and ethnic	Procurement										П																										ľ			
minority villages (OP36YS-SCCNL-CW04)	Implementation		\prod					I			П			П								Ш						П						П		П	Γ	Π	Ī	1
Construction of a fruit picking garden	Procurement		\parallel	Ш		Ш		ı	П	T		П	П	I	П	П	П	Ħ			Ħ	П		П	Ħ	Ħ	П	\parallel		П	Ħ		Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	T	П	Ħ	1
(OP36YS-SCCNL-CW07 and GS08/1-2, 09/1-2, and 11)	Implementation	III	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш		1	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	H	H	T	П		Ш	Ħ	III	Ħ		Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	$\dagger \dagger$	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	\dagger	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	ľ	Ħ	Ħ	1
Construction of an intangible cultural		Ħ	Ħ	H	Ħ	Ħ	H	1	H	Ħ	Ħ	H	H	H		П	П	Н	П	П	Т	H	Ħ	H	Ħ	\dagger	Н	Ħ	Ħ	H	Ħ	H	Ħ	Ħ	\dagger	Ħ	Ħ	H	H	1
heritage exhibition center and a tourist	Procurement	Ш	Щ	Щ	Ц	Щ		1	Ш	Щ	Ц	Щ	Ш			Ц	Ш	Ц	Ш	Ц	Ц	Щ	Ц	Ш	Щ	Ц	Ш	\coprod	Ц	Ш	Ц	Ц	Щ	Ц	Ц	Ц	ין	Ц	Ц	4
service station (OP36YS-SCCNL-CW05 and GS06)	Implementation																Ш	Ш	Ш	Н	П	Ш	Ш														H			
Brand publicity		Ħ	╫	H	H	Ш		╫																																1
Capacity development of famers on manager	ment of the fruit	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	П	ı				Ħ		Ħ			Ħ					Ħ	Ħ	ii			Н				H		Ħ	H			ı	Ħ	Ħ	1
picking experience garden, tourism services						Ш																		H																ı
management staff on tourism service skills, agency management staff on intefration of a						Ш																	l																	1
forestry with tourism	griculture and																						l	II																ı
Consulting and non-consuting services			\prod			Ш								Ĭ						Ĭ					Ĭ	Ĭ	Ϊ	Ī						Ï	Ĭ	Ϊ		Ī	Ϊ	1
Initial project management support for	Recruitment		\prod	\prod	\iint						\prod		Ш		\prod		\prod	\prod			\prod								\iint								ľ	IJ		
procurement and project management (OP41-PPMO-CS01/1)	Implementation	\prod	\prod	\prod	\prod	\prod		I		\prod	\prod	П		\prod	П	\prod	П	\prod	$\ $	Π	П	\prod	I	П	\prod	\prod	П	$\ $	\prod	Ш	I		\prod	П	\prod	\prod	ſ	\prod	П	
Initial project management support for	Recruitment	Щ	\parallel	\prod	\parallel	Ш		I		Щ	\parallel	Ц	Щ	\parallel	Щ	\parallel	Щ	\prod	Щ	I	Ц	Щ		Щ	\parallel	I	Щ	\parallel	I	Щ	I	Ц	\parallel	I	I	\prod	I	$\!$	Ц	
environment (OP41-PPMO-CS01/2)	Implementation	$\parallel \parallel$	\parallel	Щ	\coprod	Щ		ı		Щ	\parallel	Щ	Щ	\parallel	Щ	Щ	Щ	\coprod	Щ	\coprod	Щ	Щ	\parallel	Щ	Щ	\coprod	Щ	Щ	$\!$	Щ	\coprod	Щ	Щ	$\!$	\coprod	\coprod	#	4	\coprod	1
Initial project management support for social safeguard and social development	Recruitment	Ш	\parallel	Ш	\coprod				Ш	Ш	\coprod	Ш	Ш	\parallel	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Щ	Ц	Ш	Ш	Ц	Ш	Щ	Ц	Ш	Щ	\coprod	Ш	\prod	Ш	Щ	\coprod	Ц	Ш	L	Ц	Ц	
(OP41-PPMO-CS01/3)	Implementation		$\prod_{i=1}^{n}$	[][I													\prod								$\prod_{i=1}^{n}$					\prod					\prod	
Project management support consultant team (OP41-PPMO-CS02)	Recruitment Implementation		$\ $	\prod	$\prod_{i=1}^{n}$	\prod		I																																
External environmental monitoring agency	Recruitment	$\parallel \parallel$	\dagger	$\dagger \dagger$	$\dagger \dagger$			۱	ľ		╫	Ħ	H	Ħ								Ħ				H				H				Ħ	H	٣	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	۱
(OP41-PPMO-CS03)	Implementation		$ lap{1}{1}$	\coprod	ⅉ	\parallel		I																																
External resettlement and social	Recruitment	\prod	\prod	\prod	\prod				\prod	\prod	\prod	\prod	\prod	\prod	\prod	\prod	$\ \ $	\prod	\prod	\prod	\prod	\prod	П	П	\prod	\prod	\prod	$\ $	Π	П	\prod	П	\prod	\prod	\prod	\prod	ſ	\prod	\prod	
development M&E agency (OP41-PPMO- CS04)	Implementation																																						I	
				_)r-	ic	♥,	*		1 -																						Г)rc	io.		*	_	_	<u>*</u>
						jec rov		e			an ⁄en		s																			(je: let	ct tior	n		Lo los	
					۳'			Ľ		1	٥.,١																					Ľ		٠,٢			الـ		_	

			С	on	tir	าน	ou	S	Ac	tiv	<i>i</i> ti	ies	;							l	nte	ern	nit	ter	nt /	Ac	tiv	itie	es																
Activties			- 1	20	20)			2	202	21				2	202	22				20)2:	3			2	202	24				20)2	5				20)2	6		I	20)2	:7
Consultant team for technical support, capacity development, and knowledge	Recruitment																																												
dissemination for Outputs 1-3 (OP41- PPMO-CS05)	Implementation							I					ı																																
Research on problems and countermeasures of integrated development	Recruitment							ı																															Ī						
of primary, secondary, and tertiary ndustries (OP41-PPMO-CS07)	Implementation																																					I			\prod			Ī	
Research on strategy of rural vitalization in	Recruitment	П		П	Ī		П	ı	I	П			П	II	П	II	I		П		I	П	П	П	П	II	П	П	П	Ī	П	П	П	П	П			П	П	П	П		Π	П	П
concentrated poor ethnic minority areas (OP41-PPMO-CS08)	Implementation		H	T		T	Н	ľ	1																											T		Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	\parallel	t	Ħ	Ħ	H
An agency to plan, organize, and	Recruitment		П				П	П	Ì	П	Ï	Ť	T	Ħ			П	Ī	П	Ï	T	П		Ĭ	I	Ì	Ï	Ï	Ï	Ì	Ï	ÌĬ	ĬŤ	Π	П	Ī		Ħ	Ħ	П	П	I	Π	T	Ī
implement international study tours (OP41-PPMO-CS09)	Implementation		Ŧ	T			H	H	1		T		I		ı	Ī			T	T	Ħ			Н	H					T			H		Ħ			Ħ	Ħ		$\ $	t		Ħ	Ħ
Project preparation	-									П			\prod	П	П	$ brack {f I}$	П	П			П	\prod			П	П	Π	П	П			I	П		\prod			$ lap{I}$	\prod	m I	\prod			Π	
Environmental monitoring (soil and water inspection, etc.) by domestic institutes																																													
Construction supervision and quality inspection									I												Ï																		ſ						
Procurement agency		Ħ	H	Ħ	Ť	Ħ	Ħ	h	ı	Ħ	Ħ	П	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Т	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	П	П	T	П	П	П	П	Т	Т	П	Т	П	П	Ħ	Ħ	Щ	t	IT	Ħ	F
Audit		Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ť	Ħ	П	П	1	Т	П	П	П			П	П	Т				П	Т	П			I	Ħ	П	-			Ħ	Ħ	Ħ			Ħ	П	Ħ	Щ			ı	
Other research and study tours		Ħ	П	T	Ť	Ħ	П	П	1	Ħ	Ħ	П	Ħ			I	Ħ	Ħ	ı		I	Ħ	Ħ	П	I	Ħ	ı	Ħ	П			i	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	ı	ı	Ħ	П	Ħ	Щ		П	ı	
Research on disease and pest control for an	nd quality	П	П	П	Ť	T	П	П	ı				I	ı											I	I	ı										Ï	Î	Ħ	П	Щ	ľ	Ï	Ħ	Ť
mprovement of featured agricultural products	8																																		Ш			Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	L		Ш	U
Domestic study tours					П					\prod	Π		\prod	П	П	\prod	I	П	\prod		П	П	Π		\prod	\prod	I		П	Ï	\prod	\prod	П	П	\prod			$ lap{I}$	$ brack egin{smallmatrix} egi$	П	\prod			Π	
International study tours										П			\prod		П	П									П	П	П					П			\prod			$ lap{I}$	\prod	\prod				I	
Project publicity										Ш				Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш				Ш	Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш			Ш	Ш	Ш		Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш		Ц	Ш	U
Seminars		Ш	Ш	Ш		Ц	Ш	Ш		Ц		Ш	Ц	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ц	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ц	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ц	Ц		Ц	Ш	Ш	Ц	Ц	Ш	Ц	Ц	Ш	Ц	Ш	Ш	L	Ц	Ц	U
Publicity video production		Ш	Ш	Ш		Ц	Ш	Ш		Ц		Ш	Ш														Ш	Ш			Ш	Ц	Ц	Ц	Ш	Ц	Ш	Ш	Ц	Ш	Ш	L	Ц	Ц	Ц
Production and distribution of publicity mate	rials	Ш	Ш	Ш	Ц	Ц	Ш	Ц	4	Ц	Ц	Ш	Щ			Ш		Ш	Ш	Ш					Ш		Ш	Ш			Щ	Ц	Ц	Ц	Щ	Ц	Ц	Щ	Ц	Ш	Ш	L	Ц	Ц	Ц
Project Management		Ш	Ш	Ш	Ц	Ц	Ш	Ц	1	Ц	Ц	Ш	Ц	Ц	Ц	Щ	Ц	Ц	Щ	Ш	Ш	Ц	Ц	Ш	Щ	Ц	Ц	Ц	Ш	Ц	Щ	Ц	Ц	Ц	Щ	Ц	Ц	Щ	Ц	Ш	Ш	L	Ц	Ц	Ц
Office equipment for PMO and local PMOs (OP43-PPMO-GS18 and OP43-CPMO-GS26)	Procurement							ı	ı																																				
Project management seminars and training					T								I																							П		Π	П	П	П	I	Π	П	П
Quarterly project prgress reports		П					П				Π	П		П	П	I	П	П	П		П	П					I		П				П								$ lab{d}$				
Semiannual enviroment monitoring reports										П					П		\prod				П	П			П	П						П	Π						\prod	П	П		Π	П	
Semiannual external resettlement and speci monitoring and evaluation reports	al development																										000000000000000000000000000000000000000																		
Annual audit reports		Щ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	Щ	П	1	Ħ	Ħ	H	Ħ	Ħ	Ħ	ľ	Ħ	Ħ	Щ	Ħ	Ħ	Ü	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	Ħ	ľ	Ħ	Ш	Ħ	\dagger	Ħ	Ï	Ħ	Ħ	Ť	Ħ	Ħ	ñ	Ħ	╢	ſ	lt	Ħ	r
Project completion report		Щ	I	t			Щ	ľ	1		I		I	Ħ		Ī			Ш	t	Ш			Ц					Ш			ľ	I		Щ			Ϊ	1	1	1	I		İ	
						•	ec		e	ffe		.oa		es	s																					(Pro	•			▼		Lo lo	

EMDP = ethnic minority development plan, EMP = environmental management plan, m³ = cubic meter, O&M = p\operation and maintenance, PMO = project management office, RP = resettlement plan, WWTP = wastewater treatment plant.

III. PROJECT MANAGEMENT ARRANGEMENTS

A. Project Implementation Organizations: Roles and Responsibilities

- 22. The XPG will be the executing agency; and the implementing agencies will be the Jishou City Government and the county governments of Baojing, Fenghuang, Guzhang, Huayuan, Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun. A project leading group (PLG) has been established in the XPG. The project management office (PMO) has also been established under the PLG in the XPG, and it is physically located at the Development and Reform Committee office of the XPG.
- 23. In each of the implementing agencies, a local PLG has been established,¹⁹ under which a local PMO has also been established.²⁰ Each local PMO is physically located at the Development and Reform Committee office of the city or county government.
- 24. The outbreak of COVID-19 that occurred in the beginning of 2020 will not affect the implementation of the project since, in the PRC, (i) the COVID-19 epidemic is being contained; and (ii) the economic activities are returning to their previous states, and the XPG and the implementing agencies have returned to normal operations.

Table III-1: Project Implementation Organization

101	Die III-1: Project implementation Organization
Project Implementation	
Organizations	Management Roles and Responsibilities
Executing agency—XPG	Conduct overall project preparation and management
Project leading group	 Oversee the preparation and implementation of the overall project and provide overall guidance
PMO	 Conduct all procurement and consultant recruitment for the project, and manage consulting service contracts Collect the WAs from the local PMOs, prepare and consolidate the WAs, obtain the Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Finance Bureau's endorsement of the WAs, and submit the WAs to the Hunan Provincial Finance Department Conduct research on the local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products, industrial integration, rural vitalization, etc., using consultants and/or other agencies Conduct relevant project publicity Plan, organize, and implement study visits Prepare and submit to ADB the semiannual environmental monitoring reports Ensure submission of semiannual external resettlement, social development, and gender action plan M&E reports to ADB Monitor project progress and performance, and report to ADB through quarterly project progress reports

¹⁸ The project leading group comprises the chair: Governor of the XPG; vice chairs: Executive Vice Governor of the XPG and two Vice Governors of the XPG in charge of agriculture and tourism; and members: Deputy Secretary of the XPG and heads of the Development and Reform Committee, Finance Bureau, Agriculture and Rural Affairs Bureau, Forestry Bureau, Culture and Tourism Bureau, Housing and Construction Bureau, Ecology and Environment Bureau, Natural Resources and Planning Bureau, Water Resources Bureau, and other representatives of relevant XPG agencies.

19 The local PLG comprises the chair: Mayor; Vice chair: Vice Mayor in charge of the activities in the city or county; and members: heads of relevant government agencies such as Development and Reform Committee, Finance Bureau, Agriculture and Rural Affairs Bureau, Forestry Bureau, Housing and Construction Bureau, and Water Resources Bureau.

²⁰ The local PMO comprises the Director: Director of the city or county Development and Reform Committee; and Deputy Director and members: staff of relevant government agencies.

Project Implementation	Management Balas and Basnansikilities
Organizations	Management Roles and Responsibilities
	Coordinate for annual audit of project financial statements Propers and submit to ADD a project completion report.
	Prepare and submit to ADB a project completion report
	Conduct any other overall project management activities
Implementing agencies	 Prepare preliminary design for each subproject in the city or county and obtain approval of the preliminary design from the city or county DRC and relevant technical bureaus Construct and operate facilities and provide equipment for waste and sanitation management, local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry product development, and value addition to local agricultural and forestry products; by managing relevant contracts
	Conduct relevant research, publicity, and capacity development
Local project leading groups	Oversee the implementation of project components in the city or county
Local PMOs Hunan Provincial Finance Department	 Prepare the WAs, obtain city or county Finance Bureau's endorsement of the WAs, and submit the WAs to the PMO Ensure semiannual external resettlement and social development M&E by the external monitor Monitor project progress and performance, and provide information and data to the PMO for preparation of quarterly project progress reports and a project completion report Conduct any other activities for the implementation of project components in the county Establish an advance account. Manage the advance account, including disbursement of the ADB loan proceeds from the advance account at request. Review, endorse, and submit to ADB the WAs submitted from the
XPFB	PMO.Endorse the WAs prepared by the PMO.
ADB	 Conduct overall project preparation and administration, including (i) provision of orientation to the XPG and the implementing agencies, including the PMO and local PMOs; (ii) review of project progress and performance and implementation of remedial measures through daily communication and missions; (iii) review and approval of documents for procurement; (iv) review and approval of the WAs, and disbursement of loan proceeds; (v) changes in the project, as necessary; and (vi) preparation of the ADB-version project completion report.

ADB = Asian Development Bank, DRC = Development and Reform Committee, M&E = monitoring and evaluation, PMO = project management office, WA = withdrawal application, XPFB = Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Finance Bureau, WA = withdrawal application, XPG = Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government.

Source: Asian Development Bank.

B. Key Persons Involved in Implementation

Executing Agency

Xiangxi Tujia and Miao
Autonomous Prefectural

Government

Officer's Name: Mr. Hu Enping

Position: Director, Project Management Office

Telephone: +86 743 8222230 Facsimile: +86 743 8222251

Email address: yishanenping@163.com

Office Address: ADB Project Management Office, Development

and Reform Committee, No. 5, Guangming West Road, Jishou City, Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefecture, Hunan Province,

People's Republic of China

Postal Code: 416000

Asian Development Bank

Environment, Natural Resources, and Agriculture

Division; East Asia

Department

Staff Name: Mr. Thomas Panella

Position: Director

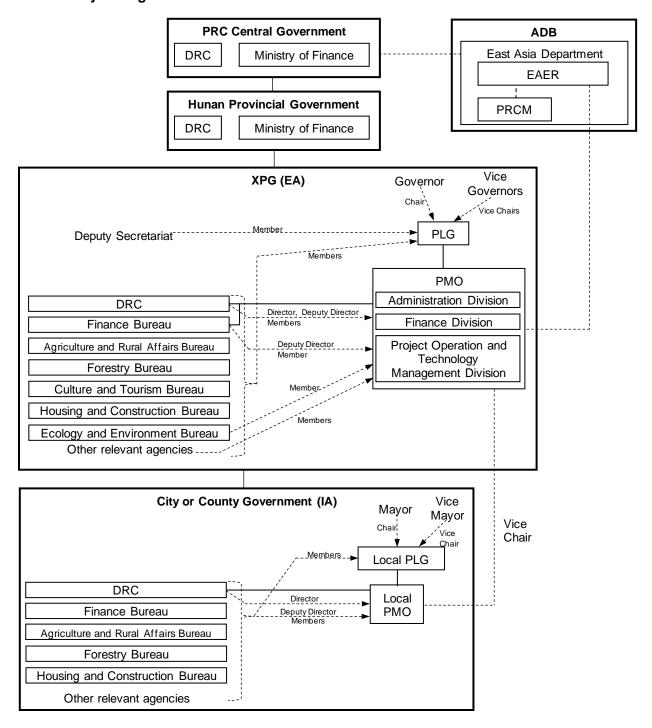
Telephone: +63 2 8632 6769/6161 Facsimile: +63 2 8636 2534/2444 Email address: qingfengzhang@adb.org

Mission Leader Staff Name: Mr. Yoshiaki Kobayashi

Position: Principal Water Resources Specialist

Telephone: +63 2 8632 6255/5584 Facsimile: +63 2 8636 2534/2444 Email address: yoshikobayashi@adb.org

C. Project Organizational Structure



ADB = Asian Development Bank; DRC = development and reform committee; EA = executing agency; EAER = Environment, Natural Resources, and Agriculture Division of East Asia Department; IA = implementing agency; PLG = project leading group; PMO = project management office; PRC = People's Republic of China; PRCM = PRC Resident Mission; XPG = Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government.

Source: Asian Development Bank.

IV. COSTS AND FINANCING

- 25. The project is estimated to cost €356.00 million. The outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic that occurred in the beginning of 2020 has not affected the cost estimates since, in the PRC, (i) the COVID-19 epidemic is being contained in the PRC; and (ii) the economic activities are returning to their previous states, and the XPG and the implementing agencies have returned to normal operations.
- 26. The government has requested a regular loan of €169.23 million (\$200.00 million) from ADB's ordinary capital resources to help finance the project.²¹ The loan will have a 25-year term, including a grace period of 6 years; an annual interest rate determined in accordance with ADB's EURO-interbank offered rate (EURIBOR)-based lending facility; a commitment charge of 0.15% per year; and such other terms and conditions set forth in the draft loan and project agreements. Based on the annuity method, the average maturity is 18.53 years; and the maturity premium payable to ADB is 0.50% per year.
- 27. ADB will finance expenditures relating to works, goods, consulting services, capacity development, workshop, study visits, research, and publicity. The government will finance expenditures relating to works, project preparation, project management, procurement, audit, environmental management, land acquisition and resettlement, social development, and others, including financial charges during implementation. The government will ensure that the counterpart funds for the project are provided in a timely manner.
- 28. Climate mitigation is estimated to cost €28.65 million, and climate adaptation is estimated to cost €12.07 million. ADB will finance 52.5% of mitigation costs and 63.3% of adaptation costs.

A. Cost Estimates Preparation and Revisions

- 29. The cost estimates were prepared based on the feasibility study in accordance with ADB's Guidelines on Preparing and Presenting Cost Estimates for Projects and Programs Financed by ADB.
- 30. The cost estimates may be updated during the implementation of the project.

B. Key Assumptions

- 31. The following key assumptions underpin the cost estimates and financing plan:
 - (i) Exchange rate: CNY7.8999 = €1.00 = \$1.1818 (as of 27 October 2020)
 - (ii) Price contingencies based on expected cumulative inflation over the implementation period are as follows:

Table IV-1: Escalation Rates for Price Contingency Calculation

Item	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	Average
Foreign rate of price inflation	-0.50%	1.60%	1.70%	1.70%	1.80%	1.80%	1.80%	1.80%	1.46%
Domestic rate of price inflation	3.60%	1.90%	2.20%	2.20%	2.20%	2.20%	2.20%	2.20%	2.40%

Source: Asian Development Bank estimates.

 $^{^{21}}$ €0.8462 = \$1.00 as of 27 October 2020.

C. Detailed Cost Estimates by Expenditure Category

Table IV-2: Detailed Cost Estimates by Expenditure Category

	(CNY million) (€ million)				((\$ million)					
							% of Total				% of Total
	Foreign	Local	Total	Foreign	Local	Total	Base	Foreign	Local	Total	Base
Item	Exchange	Exchange	Cost	Exchange	Exchange	Cost	Cost	Exchange	Exchange	Cost	Cost
A Investment Costs											
1. Works	282.33	1,143.91	1,426.24	35.74	144.80	180.54	56.8%	42.24	171.13	213.36	67.1%
a. ADB financing	282.33	1,129.31	1,411.64	35.74	142.95	178.69	56.2%	42.24	168.94	211.18	66.5%
b. non-ADB finncing	-	14.60	14.60	-	1.85	1.85	0.6%	-	2.18	2.18	0.7%
2. Goods	364.39	242.93	607.32	46.13	30.75	76.88	24.2%	54.51	36.34	90.85	28.6%
3. Consulting services	10.35	10.35	20.70	1.31	1.31	2.62	0.8%	1.55	1.55	3.10	1.0%
4. Capacity development, workshops, study tours, and researches	33.20	33.20	66.40	4.20	4.20	8.41	2.6%	4.97	4.97	9.93	3.1%
5. Publicity	13.25	13.25	26.50	1.68	1.68	3.35	1.1%	1.98	1.98	3.96	1.2%
6. Project preparation, project management, procurement, and audit	27.23	245.07	272.31	3.45	31.02	34.47	10.8%	4.07	36.66	40.74	12.8%
7. Environmental management	0.54	4.86	5.40	0.07	0.61	0.68	0.2%	0.08	0.73	0.81	0.3%
Land acquisition and resettlement	-	84.78	84.78	-	10.73	10.73	3.4%	-	12.68	12.68	4.0%
9. Social development	0.07	0.63	0.70	0.01	0.08	0.09	0.0%	0.01	0.09	0.10	0.0%
Subtotal (A)	731.36	1,778.97	2,510.33	92.58	225.19	317.77	100.0%	109.41	266.13	375.54	118.2%
Total Base Cost	731.36	1,778.97	2,510.33	92.58	225.19	317.77	100.0%	109.41	266.13	375.54	118.2%
B. Contingencies											
Physical Contingency	36.57	88.95	125.52	4.63	11.26	15.89	5.0%	5.47	13.31	18.78	5.9%
2. Price Contingency	40.00	97.31	137.31	5.06	12.32	17.38	5.5%	5.98	14.56	20.54	6.5%
Subtotal (B)	76.57	186.26	262.83	9.69	23.58	33.27	10.5%	11.46	27.86	39.32	12.4%
C. Financing Charges During Implementation											
Interest During Implementation	35.22	-	35.22	4.46	-	4.46	1.4%	5.27	-	5.27	1.7%
2. Commitment Charge	4.03	-	4.03	0.51	-	0.51	0.2%	0.60	-	0.60	0.2%
Subtotal (C)	39.25	-	39.25	4.97	-	4.97	1.6%	5.87	-	5.87	1.8%
Total Project Cost (A+B+C)	847.18	1,965.23	2,812.41	107.24	248.77	356.01	112.0%	126.74	293.99	420.73	132.4%

ADB = Asian Development Bank, CNY = Chinese yuan.

Notes: Numbers may not sum precisely because of rounding.

Source: Asian Development Bank estimates.

D. Allocation and Withdrawal of Loan Proceeds

Table IV-3A: Allocation and Withdrawal of Loan Proceeds

	Total Amount Allocated	Basis for Withdrawal from Loan
ltem	for ADB Financing (€)	Account
Works, Goods, and Services	169,233,000	Up to 100% of total expenditure claimed ^a
Total	169,233,000	

ADB = Asian Development Bank.

Table IV-3B: Allocation and Withdrawal of Loan Proceeds (Detailed Financing Percentages)

		Total Amount Allocated	Basis for Withdrawal from Loan
Number	ltem	for ADB Financing (€)	Account
1	Works	77,976,667	43.6% of total expenditure claimed
2	Goods, Consulting Services, Capacity Development, Researches, Publicity	91,256,333	100.0% of total expenditure claimed
	Total	169,233,000	

ADB = Asian Development Bank.

^a Detailed financing percentages to be used during disbursement are set out in Table IV-3B of the project administration manual.

E. Detailed Cost Estimates by Financier

Table IV-4: Detailed Cost Estimates by Financier
(€ million)

	ilion)				
	AD		Govern		Total Cost
		% of Cost		% of Cost	
Item	Amount	Category	Amount	Category	Amount
A Investment Costs					
1. Works	77.98	43.2%	102.56	56.8%	180.54
a. ADB financing	77.98	43.6%	100.71	56.4%	178.69
b. non-ADB finncing	-	0.0%	1.85	100.0%	1.85
2. Goods	76.88	100.0%	-	0.0%	76.88
3. Consulting services	2.62	100.0%	-	0.0%	2.62
4. Capacity development, workshops, study tours, and researches	8.41	100.0%	-	0.0%	8.41
5. Publicity	3.35	100.0%	-	0.0%	3.35
6. Project preparation, project management, procurement, and audit	-	0.0%	34.47	100.0%	34.47
7. Environmental management	-	0.0%	0.68	100.0%	0.68
8. Land acquisition and resettlement	-	0.0%	10.73	100.0%	10.73
9. Social development	-	0.0%	0.09	100.0%	0.09
Subtotal (A)	169.23	53.3%	148.54	46.7%	317.77
Total Base Cost	169.23	53.3%	148.54	46.7%	317.77
B. Contingencies					
1. Physical Contingency	-	0.0%	15.89	100.0%	15.89
2. Price Contingency	-	0.0%	17.38	100.0%	17.38
Subtotal (B)	-	0.0%	33.27	100.0%	33.27
C. Financing Charges During Implementation					
Interest During Implementation	-	0.0%	4.46	100.0%	4.46
2. Commitment Charge	-	0.0%	0.51	100.0%	0.51
Subtotal (C)	-	0.0%	4.97	100.0%	4.97
Total Project Cost (A+B+C)	169.23	47.5%	186.77	52.5%	356.01
Taxes ad duties included ^a	12.09	70.2%	5.14	29.8%	17.24

ADB = Asian Development Bank.

Notes: Numbers may not sum precisely because of rounding.

Source: Asian Development Bank estimates.

^a The government will finance taxes and duties of €5.14 million by cash contribution.

F. **Detailed Cost Estimates by Output**

Table IV-5: Detailed Cost Estimates by Output (€ million)

		and Sa Manageme and Se	Rural Waste nitation nt Facilities ervices oved	Featured Agricult Forestry	2: Local Ecological ural and Products loped	Added Products Value Chair	3: Values to Local s through ns and Eco- rism	Project Ma	anagement
			% of Cost		% of Cost		% of Cost		% of Cost
Item	Total Cost	Amount	Category	Amount	Category	Amount	Category	Amount	Category
A. Investment Costs									
1. Works	180.54	47.51	26.3%	26.10	14.5%		59.2%	-	0.0%
a. ADB financing	178.69	47.51	26.6%	25.70	14.4%	105.48	59.0%	-	0.0%
b. non-ADB finncing	1.85	-	0.0%	0.40	21.6%	1.45	78.4%	-	0.0%
2. Goods	76.88	18.30	23.8%	11.14	14.5%	46.89	61.0%	0.54	0.7%
Consulting services	2.62	0.38	14.3%	0.38	14.3%	0.50	19.2%	1.37	52.2%
4. Capacity development, workshops, study tours, and researches	8.41	2.41	28.7%	0.94	11.2%	2.10	25.0%	2.95	35.1%
5. Publicity	3.35	-	0.0%	0.09	2.6%	2.81	83.8%	0.46	13.6%
Project preparation, project management, procurement, and audi		-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	34.47	100.0%
7. Environmental management	0.68	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	0.68	100.0%
Land acquisition and resettlement	10.73	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	10.73	100.0%
Social development	0.09	-	0.0%	-	0.0%		0.0%	0.09	100.0%
Subtotal (A)	317.77	68.60	21.6%	38.64	12.2%	159.23	50.1%	51.29	16.1%
Total Base Cost	317.77	68.60	21.6%	38.64	12.2%	159.23	50.1%	51.29	16.1%
B. Contingencies									
Physical Contingency	15.89	3.43	21.6%	1.93	12.2%	7.96	50.1%	2.56	16.1%
2. Price Contingency	17.38	2.97	17.1%	2.34	13.5%	8.45	48.6%	3.62	20.8%
Subtotal (B)	33.27	6.40	19.3%	4.27	12.8%	16.42	49.3%	6.18	18.6%
C. Financing Charges During Implementation									
Interest During Implementation	4.46	1.18	26.5%	0.58	13.0%	2.57	57.7%	0.12	2.8%
2. Commitment Charge	0.51	0.10	20.6%	0.08	16.5%	0.30	58.9%	0.02	3.9%
Subtotal (C)	4.97	1.29	25.9%	0.66	13.3%	2.88	57.9%	0.14	2.9%
Total Project Cost (A+B+C)	356.01	76.29	21.4%	43.58	12.2%	178.52	50.1%	57.61	16.2%

ADB = Asian Development Bank.

Notes: Numbers may not sum precisely because of rounding.

Source: Asian Development Bank estimates.

Detailed Cost Estimates by Year G.

Table IV-6: Detailed Cost Estimates by Year (€ million)

		Unt	il 2021	2	2022	- :	2023	2	024	2	:025	2	2026	2	2027
	Total		% of Cost		% of Cost		% of Cost		% of Cost		% of Cost		% of Cost		% of Cost
Item	Cost	Amount					Category	Amount		Amount		Amount			
A Investment Costs															
1. Works	180.54	28.92	16.0%	80.79	44.8%	58.94	32.6%	9.78	5.4%	1.48	0.8%	0.62	0.3%	-	0.0%
a. ADB financing	178.69	28.90	16.2%	80.41	45.0%	58.09	32.5%	9.44	5.3%	1.23	0.7%	0.62	0.3%	-	0.0%
b. non-ADB finncing	1.85	0.02	1.2%	0.38	20.6%	0.85	45.8%	0.35	18.9%	0.25	13.6%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
2. Goods	76.88	7.57	9.9%	30.16	39.2%	31.88	41.5%	5.96	7.8%	0.87	1.1%	0.43	0.6%	-	0.0%
3. Consulting services	2.62	0.35	13.3%	0.45	17.3%	0.43	16.5%	0.45	17.3%	0.41	15.8%	0.34	13.2%	0.17	6.6%
4. Capacity development, workshops, study tours, and researches	8.41	0.83	9.8%	1.43	17.1%	2.03	24.1%	2.06	24.5%	1.23	14.7%	0.80	9.5%	0.02	0.3%
5. Publicity	3.35	0.43	13.0%	0.66	19.7%	0.66	19.7%	0.66	19.7%	0.51	15.1%	0.43	12.9%	-	0.0%
6. Project preparation, project management, procurement, and audit	34.47	4.61	13.4%	10.45	30.3%	9.12	26.4%	3.52	10.2%	2.60	7.6%	2.16	6.3%	2.00	5.8%
7. Environmental management	0.68	0.25	36.7%	0.20	30.0%	0.17	25.2%	0.04	5.4%	0.01	2.2%	0.00	0.6%	-	0.0%
Land acquisition and resettlement	10.73	1.67	15.5%	4.29	39.9%	3.61	33.6%	0.77	7.2%	0.31	2.9%	0.09	0.8%	-	0.0%
9. Social development	0.09	0.09	100.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%
Subtotal (A)	317.77	44.72	14.1%	128.45	40.4%	106.84	33.6%	23.24	7.3%	7.44	2.3%	4.88	1.5%	2.20	0.7%
Total Base Cost	317.77	44.72	14.1%	128.45	40.4%	106.84	33.6%	23.24	7.3%	7.44	2.3%	4.88	1.5%	2.20	0.7%
B. Contingencies															
Physical Contingency	15.89	2.24	14.1%	6.42	40.4%	5.34	33.6%	1.16	7.3%	0.37	2.3%	0.24	1.5%	0.11	0.7%
2. Price Contingency	17.38	1.02	5.9%	5.53	31.8%	6.91	39.8%	2.03	11.7%	0.84	4.8%	0.67	3.8%	0.37	2.2%
Subtotal (B)	33.27	3.26	9.8%	11.96	35.9%	12.26	36.8%	3.19	9.6%	1.21	3.6%	0.91	2.7%	0.48	1.5%
C. Financing Charges During Implementation															
Interest During Implementation	4.46	0.06	1.4%	0.31	7.0%	0.67	15.1%	0.88	19.8%	0.93	20.8%	0.95	21.2%	0.65	14.7%
2. Commitment Charge	0.51	0.24	46.6%	0.17	33.4%	0.07	14.6%	0.02	3.7%	0.01	1.3%	0.00	0.4%	0.00	0.0%
Subtotal (C)	4.97	0.30	6.0%	0.48	9.7%	0.75	15.1%	0.90	18.1%	0.94	18.8%	0.95	19.1%	0.65	13.2%
Total Project Cost (A+B+C)	356.01	48.28	13.6%	140.89	39.6%	119.84	33.7%	27.34	7.7%	9.58	2.7%	6.74	1.9%	3.34	0.9%

ADB = Asian Development Bank.

Notes: Numbers may not sum precisely because of rounding.

Source: Asian Development Bank estimates.

H. Contract and Disbursement S-Curve

€ million 160.00 140.00 120.00 100.00 80.00 60.00 40.00 20.00 2021 2022 2026 2027 2023 2024 2025

Figure IV-1: Contract and Disbursement S-Curve

Table IV-7: Contract Award and Disbursement (€ million)

- - Cumulative Disbursement

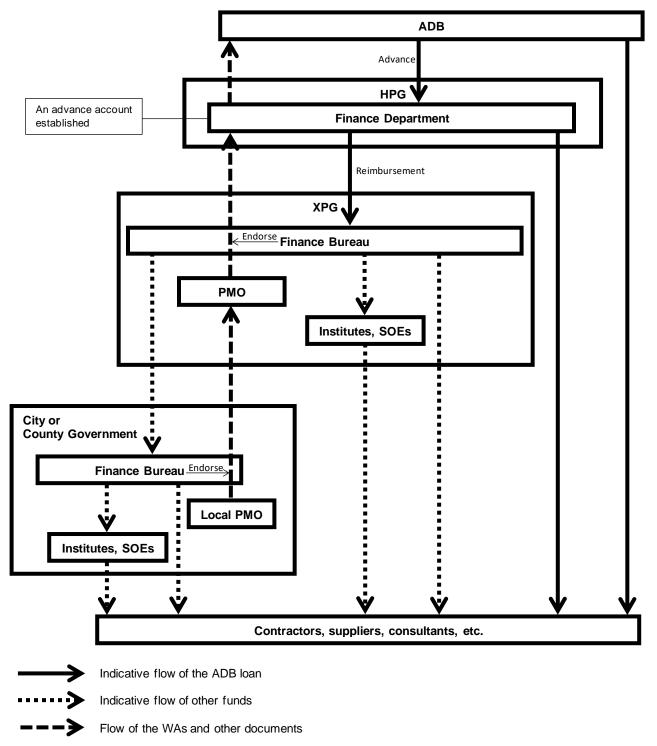
Cumulative Contract Award

		Con	tract Awa	,	Di	sburseme	nt			
Year	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Total
2021	0.44	0.98	12.64	71.25	85.31	-	-	21.79	-	21.79
2022	13.37	5.54	24.45	7.17	50.53	33.90	-	33.90	-	67.80
2023	7.08	16.38	0.77	1.54	25.78	30.18	-	30.18	-	60.35
2024	1.20	1.08	0.72	1.21	4.21	6.62	-	6.62	-	13.25
2025	0.74	0.41	0.49	0.47	2.11	1.78	-	1.78	-	3.56
2026	0.23	0.23	0.37	0.44	1.27	1.14	-	1.14	0.20	2.48
2027	0.01	0.01			0.02	-	-	-	-	-
Total					169.23					169.23

Note: Numbers may not sum precisely because of rounding.

Source: Asian Development Bank estimates.

I. Fund Flow Diagram



ADB = Asian Development Bank, HPG = Hunan Provincial Government, PMO = project management office, SOE = state-owned enterprise, WA = withdrawal application, XPG = Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefecture.

V. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

A. Financial Management Assessment

32. The financial management assessment (FMA) was conducted from May to June 2020 in accordance with ADB's Guidelines for the Financial Management and Analysis of Projects and the Financial Due Diligence: A Methodology Note. The COVID-19 pandemic that occurred in the beginning of 2020 did not affected the FMA since the XPG and the implementing agencies were back to normal operations before the FMA was conducted. The FMA considered the capacity of the XPG and the implementing agencies, including fund flow arrangements, staffing, accounting and financial reporting systems, financial information systems, and internal and external auditing arrangements. Based on the assessment, the key financial management risks identified include lack of familiarity with ADB's requirements and procedures for disbursement; and lack of familiarity with ADB's requirements for financial management, particularly accounting, reporting, and auditing. It is concluded that the overall pre-mitigation financial management risk of the XPG and the implementing agencies is *moderate*. ²² The FMA confirmed that, with the implementation of the financial management action plan below, the XPG and the implementing agencies can properly conduct financial management, including fund flow management, use of statement of expenditures (SOE) procedures, accounting and financial reporting, and auditing. The XPG and the implementing agencies have agreed to implement an action plan as key measures to address the deficiencies. The financial management action plan is provided in Table V-1. An advance account will be established and managed by the Hunan Provincial Finance Department (HPFD). The HPFD has established and managed advance accounts for about 10 ADB projects.

Table V-1: Financial Management Action Plan

	Action	Responsibility	Timeline
1	Training on ADB disbursement procedures and requirements	XPG, including the PMO; implementing agencies, including the local PMOs; HPFD; and ADB	1 month before first disbursement
2	Training on ADB financial management requirements, including accounting, asset registration and management, auditing procedures, and foreign exchange and interest rate risk management	XPG, including the PMO; implementing agencies, including the local PMOs; HPFD; Hunan Provincial Audit Office; and ADB	3 months before loan effectiveness
3	Recruitment of experienced staff to be deployed in appropriate financial management positions with English language support to enhance operational capacities	XPG, including the PMO; and implementing agencies, including the local PMOs	Before first disbursement
4	Development of financial management manuals	XPG, including the PMO; implementing agencies, including the local PMOs; and prefectural, city, and county finance bureaus	1 month before loan effectiveness

The financial management assessment was conducted from May to June 2020 in accordance with ADB's Guidelines for the Financial Management and Analysis of Projects and the Financial Due Diligence: A Methodology Note. The COVID-19 pandemic that occurred in the beginning of 2020 did not affected the financial management assessment since the XPG and the implementing agencies were back to normal operations before the financial management assessment was conducted.

-

	Action	Responsibility	Timeline
5	Close monitoring to timely identify potential issues in counterpart funding	XPG, including the PMO; implementing agencies, including the local PMOs; prefectural, city, and county finance bureaus; and ADB	At least once per year during project implementation
6	Training on accrual-based accounting system to meet the requirement of the project accounting system	XPG, including the PMO; implementing agencies, including the local PMOs; prefectural, city, and county finance bureaus; and ADB	1 month before loan effectiveness
7	Setting up of internal audit mechanisms and training on the PRC Basic Government Auditing Standard	XPG, including the PMO; implementing agencies, including the local PMOs; and audit offices	1 month before loan effectiveness
8	Segregation of duties, controls, and procedures for fund flow, financial information, accountability, reporting, and audits	XPG, including the PMO; implementing agencies, including the local PMOs; prefectural, city, and county finance bureaus; and ADB	1 month before loan effectiveness

ADB = Asian Development Bank, HPFD = Hunan Provincial Finance Department, PMO = project management office, PRC = People's Republic of China, XPG = Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government. Source: Asian Development Bank.

B. Disbursement

1. Disbursement Arrangements for ADB Funds

- 33. The loan proceeds will be disbursed in accordance with ADB's *Loan Disbursement Handbook* (2017, as amended from time to time), and detailed arrangements agreed upon between the government and ADB.²³ Online training for project staff on disbursement policies and procedures is available.²⁴ Project staff are encouraged to avail of this training to help ensure efficient disbursement and fiduciary control.
- 34. The XPG, including the PMO, will be responsible for disbursement arrangements for expenditures related to activities which the XPG conducts, including provision of consulting services, research, project publicity, and study visits. The implementing agencies, including the local PMOs, will be responsible for disbursement arrangements for expenditures related to activities which the implementing agencies conduct, including construction and operation of facilities and provision of equipment for waste and sanitation management, local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry product development, and value addition to local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products; and relevant research, publicity, and capacity development.
- 35. Each of the eight local PMOs prepare the withdrawal applications, obtain the City or County Finance Bureau's endorsement of the withdrawal applications, and submit the endorsed withdrawal applications to the PMO. The PMO prepares the consolidated withdrawal applications, obtain the XPG Finance Bureau's endorsement, and submit them to the HPFD. The HPFD, after its review and endorsement, will submit the withdrawal applications to ADB.
- 36. **Advance fund procedure.** The HPFD will establish and maintain an advance account. The currency of the advance account is Euro. The advance account is to be used exclusively for

²³ The handbook is available electronically from the ADB website (http://www.adb.org/documents/loan-disbursement-handbook).

²⁴ Disbursement eLearning. http://wpqr4.adb.org/disbursement_elearning

ADB's share of eligible expenditures. The HPFD that administers the advance account is accountable and responsible for proper use of advances to the advance account.

- 37. The total outstanding advance to the advance account should not exceed the estimate of ADB's share of expenditures to be paid through the advance account for the forthcoming 6 months. The XPG through the HPFD may request for initial and additional advances to the advance account based on an Estimate of Expenditure Sheet, setting out the estimated expenditures to be financed through the account for the forthcoming 6 months. Supporting documents should be submitted to ADB or retained by the HPFD, the XPG, and the implementing agencies in accordance with ADB's Loan Disbursement Handbook (2017, as amended from time to time) when liquidating or replenishing the advance account.
- 38. **SOE procedure.** ²⁶ The SOE procedure may be used for reimbursement of eligible expenditures or liquidation of advances to the advance account. Supporting documents and records for the expenditures claimed under the SOE should be maintained and made readily available for review by ADB's disbursement and review missions, upon ADB's request for submission of supporting documents on a sampling basis, and for independent audit.
- 39. Before the submission of the first withdrawal application, the HPFD should submit to ADB sufficient evidence of the authority of the person(s) who will sign the withdrawal applications on behalf of the HPFD, together with the authenticated specimen signatures of each authorized person. The minimum value per withdrawal application is stipulated in the *Loan Disbursement Handbook* (2017, as amended from time to time). Individual payments below such amount should be paid (i) by the XPG and the implementing agencies, and subsequently claimed to ADB through reimbursement; or (ii) through the advance fund procedure, unless otherwise accepted by ADB. The XPG and the HPFD should ensure sufficient category and contract balances before requesting disbursements. Use of ADB's Client Portal for Disbursements system is encouraged for submission of withdrawal applications to ADB. ²⁷

2. Disbursement Arrangements for Counterpart Fund

- 40. The XPG and the implementing agencies will timely provide counterpart funds for works; project preparation, project management, procurement, and audit; environmental management; land acquisition and resettlement; social development; contingencies; and financial charges during project implementation as specified in the loan and project agreements. The XPG and the implementing agencies will disburse counterpart funds to contractors, suppliers, service providers, people affected by land acquisition and resettlement, and others.
- 41. The PMO and local PMOs will prepare annual disbursement projections and make requests for annual allocations of counterpart funds for the project. The requests will be reviewed in the XPG and the implementing agencies and approved by the respective people's congresses. Finance Bureaus of the XPG and the implementing agencies will (i) directly pay to contractors, suppliers, consultants, and others; and (i) if an institute or state-owned enterprise of the

²⁵ Estimate of Expenditure sheet is available in Appendix 8A of ADB's *Loan Disbursement Handbook* (2017, as amended from time to time),

²⁶ SOE forms are available in Appendix 7B and 7D of ADB's *Loan Disbursement Handbook* (2017, as amended from time to time).

²⁷ ADB's Client Portal for Disbursements facilitates online submission of the withdrawal applications to ADB, resulting in faster disbursement. The forms to be completed by the Borrower are available online at https://www.adb.org/documents/client-portal-disbursements-guide.

government is involved in a subproject, disburse counterpart fund to the institute or state-owned enterprises based on actual incurrence of costs.

C. Accounting

42. The XPG will maintain, or cause to be maintained, separate books and records by funding source for all expenditures incurred on the project, following the Accounting Methods for Projects Financed by the World Bank (reference No. 2000 [13]).²⁸ The XPG will prepare consolidated project financial statements in accordance with the government's accounting laws and regulations which are consistent with the international accounting principles and practices.

D. Auditing and Public Disclosure

- 43. The XPG will consolidate all financial information of itself and the implementing agencies into one set of detailed project financial statements and cause the Hunan Provincial Audit Department in the Hunan Provincial Government, authorized by the National Audit Department of the PRC, to audit the consolidated detailed project financial statements in accordance with the PRC's auditing standards. The audited project financial statements for the whole project together with the auditor's opinion will be presented in the English language to ADB within 6 months from the end of the fiscal year by the XPG.
- 44. The audit report for the project financial statements will include a management letter and auditor's opinions, which cover (i) whether the project financial statements present an accurate and fair view or are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with the applicable financial reporting standards; (ii) whether the proceeds of the loan were used only for the purposes of the project; and (iii) whether the XPG was in compliance with the financial covenants contained in the legal agreements.
- 45. Compliance with financial reporting and auditing requirements will be monitored by review missions and during normal program supervision, and followed up regularly with all concerned, including the external auditor.
- 46. The XPG and the implementing agencies have been made aware of ADB's approach to delayed submission and the requirements for satisfactory and acceptable quality of the audited project financial statements.²⁹ ADB reserves the right to require a change in the auditor (in a manner consistent with the constitution of the borrower); or for additional support to be provided to the auditor, if the audits required are not conducted in a manner satisfactory to ADB; or if the audits are substantially delayed. ADB reserves the right to verify the project's financial accounts

²⁹ ADB's approach and procedures regarding delayed submission of audited project financial statements:

(i) When audited project financial statements are not received by the due date, ADB will write to the executing agency advising that (a) the audit documents are overdue; and (b) if they are not received within the next 6 months, requests for new contract awards and disbursement such as new replenishment of advance accounts, processing of new reimbursement, and issuance of new commitment letters will not be processed.

(ii) When audited project financial statements <u>are not received within 6 months after the due date</u>, ADB will withhold processing of requests for new contract awards and disbursement such as new replenishment of advance accounts, processing of new reimbursement, and issuance of new commitment letters. ADB will (a) inform the executing agency of ADB's actions; and (b) advise that the loan may be suspended if the audit documents are not received within the next 6 months.

(iii) When audited project financial statements are not received within 12 months after the due date, ADB may suspend the loan.

²⁸ Accounting regulations issued by the Ministry of Finance for all foreign aid-funded projects.

to confirm that the share of ADB's financing is used in accordance with ADB's policies and procedures.

47. Public disclosure of the audited project financial statements, including the auditor's opinion on the project financial statements, will be guided by ADB's Access to Information Policy.³⁰ After the review, ADB will disclose the audited project financial statements and the opinion of the auditors on the project financial statements not later than 14 days of ADB's confirmation of their acceptability by posting them on ADB's website. The management letter and additional auditor's opinions will not be disclosed.³¹

VI. PROCUREMENT AND CONSULTING SERVICES

A. Advance Contracting and Retroactive Financing

- 48. 1. All advance contracting and retroactive financing will be undertaken in conformity with ADB's Procurement Policy (2017, as amended from time to time) and Procurement Regulations for ADB Borrowers (2017, as amended from time to time). ³² The issuance of invitations to bid under advance contracting and retroactive financing will be subject to ADB's approval. The XPG and the implementing agencies have been advised that approval of advance contracting and retroactive financing do not commit ADB to finance the project.
- 49. Advance contracting. Advance contracting will apply to consulting services for (i) initial project management support by individual consultants (package numbers: OP41-PPMO-CS01/1, 2, and 3; recruitment method: individual consultant selection); (ii) project management support consultant team (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS02; recruitment method: quality- and cost-based selection); (iii) external environmental monitoring agency (EMA) (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS03; recruitment method: consultants' qualifications selection [CQS]); (iv) external resettlement and social M&E agency (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS04; recruitment method: CQS); (v) a consultant team for a research on problems and countermeasures of integrated development of primary, secondary, and tertiary industries (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS07; recruitment method: CQS); and (vi) a consultant team for a research on strategy of rural vitalization in concentrated poor ethnic minority areas (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS08; recruitment method: CQS).
- 50. **Retroactive financing.** Retroactive financing will apply to the recruitment of consultants. Retroactive financing will be subject to a maximum amount equivalent to 20% of the loan amount for eligible expenditures incurred prior to loan effectiveness, but not earlier than 12 months before the loan agreement is signed.

B. Procurement of Goods. Works, and Consulting Services

51. Procurements of all works and goods to be funded by ADB and recruitment of all consultants to be financed by ADB will be undertaken in accordance with the Procurement Policy (2017, as amended from time to time) and Procurement Regulations for ADB Borrowers (2017, as amended from time to time), (footnote 27).

³⁰ Available at: https://www.adb.org/sites/default/files/institutional-document/450636/access-information-policy.pdf.

³¹ This type of information would generally fall under access to information policy exceptions to disclosure. ADB. 2018. *Access to Information Policy*. Paragraph 17 (iv)– (vi).

³² https://www.adb.org/documents/adb-procurement-policy.

- 52. The project has a total of 156 contract packages to be financed by ADB, including 71 works contracts; 75 goods contracts; and 10 consulting services contracts.
- 53. **Open competitive bidding.** Open competitive bidding (OCB) with national advertisement will be used for all 113 works and goods contract packages. For procurement under the OCB with national advertisement: (i) an advertisement in Chinese will be published on a national press, official gazette, or free and publicly accessible website, as well as on the ADB Special Column at the China Bidding and Tendering Public Service Platform (http://www.cebpubservice.com/); (ii) the PRC's specific standard bidding documents (accepted by ADB, as updated in 2020) will be used unless otherwise agreed between the XPG and ADB; and (iii) documents for bidding and contract will only be in Chinese language (except for documents which require ADB's review and approval), and the currencies for bidding and payment will be in Chinese yuan (CNY) unless otherwise agreed between the XPG and ADB. The relevant sections of ADB's Anticorruption Policy (1998, as amended from time to time) will be included in all procurement documents and contracts.³³
- 54. Consulting services. Individual consultant selection method will be applied to recruitments of three individual consultants for initial project management support (package numbers: OP41-PPMO-CS01/1, 2, and 3; inputs: 4.00 person-months [pm] of national inputs for each contract package); quality- and cost-based selection method with a quality-cost ratio of 90:10 will be applied to recruitments of a project management support consultant team (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS02; inputs: 16.50 pm of international and 64.50 pm of national inputs). and a consultant team for technical support, capacity development, and knowledge dissemination (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS05; inputs: 18.00 pm of international and 33.50 pm of national inputs); and CQS will be applied to recruitments of an external EMA (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS03; inputs: 14.25 pm of national inputs); an external resettlement and social M&E agency (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS04; inputs: 29.00 pm of national inputs); a consultant team for a research on problems and countermeasures of integrated development of primary. secondary, and tertiary industries (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS07; inputs: 15.00 pm of national inputs); a consultant team for a research on strategy of rural vitalization in concentrated poor ethnic minority areas (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS08; inputs: 20.00 pm of national inputs); and an agency to plan, organize, and implement an international study visit (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS09; inputs: 3.00 pm of national inputs). A consulting service recruitment notice in Chinese will be published on the ADB Special Column at the China Bidding and Tendering Public Service Platform (http://www.cebpubservice.com/), in parallel with the posting of its English version through ADB's Consultant Management System.
- 55. **ADB review.** There are two ADB review procedures for procurement of works and goods: prior review and post review (sampling). For contract packages for prior review, each step of bidding (bidding document, bid evaluation report, draft negotiated contract, and signed contract) needs ADB's prior review and approval. For contract packages for post-review (sampling), ADB reviews the bid evaluation report and signed contract after the contract is signed; and on sampling basis. Under the project, contract packages for works and goods for prior review are the 1st to 10th OCB packages for works and the 1st to 10th OCB packages for goods. All the other contract packages for works and goods are for post-review (sampling). Regarding consulting services, all contract packages are for prior review. Each sample size should cover at least 20% of the total number of the post review (sampling) contracts awarded before the initial post review (sampling), or between two consecutive post reviews (sampling). Total sample size aggregated should capture contracts representing (i) about 30%–50% of total project value and (ii) about 20% of the

_

³³ http://www.adb.org/Documents/Policies/Anticorruption-Integrity/default.asp

total number of contracts identified for post review (sampling). It should ensure that, to the extent possible, all types of contracts are included in the sample.

C. Procurement Plan

56. The procurement plan shall be updated as needed throughout the duration of the project.

Basic Data

Project Name: Hunan Xiangxi Rural Environme	ental Improvement and Green Development Project
Project Number: 53050-001	Approval Number: XXX
Country: People's Republic of China	Executing Agency: Xiangxi Tujia and Miao
	Autonomous Prefectural Government
Project Procurement Classification: B	Implementing Agencies: Jishou City Government and
Procurement Risk: Moderate	the county governments of Baojing, Fenghuang,
	Guzhang, Huayuan, Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun
Project Financing Amount: €356.01 million	Project Closing Date: 30 June 2027
ADB Financing: €169.23 million	
Non-ADB Financing: €186.77 million	
Date of First Procurement Plan:	Date of this Procurement Plan: 27 October 2020
27 October 2020	

1. Methods, Review, and Procurement Plan

a. Procurement and Consultant Recruitment Methods

57. Except as ADB may otherwise agree, the following methods shall apply to procurement of goods and works and recruitment of consultants.

Procurement of Goods and Works						
Method Comments						
Open Competitive Bidding with National Advertisement	For 113 works and goods contract packages					
Request for Quotations	For 33 works and goods packages					

	Consulting Services
Method	Comments
Quality- and Cost-Based Selection	For recruitments of a project management support consultant team (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS02); and a consultant team for technical support, capacity development, and knowledge dissemination (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS05), (a quality–cost ratio of 90:10 for both packages)
Consultants' Qualifications Selection	For recruitments of an external environmental monitoring agency (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS03); an external resettlement and social monitoring and evaluation agency (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS04); a consultant team for a research on problems and countermeasures of integrated development of primary, secondary, and tertiary industries (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS07); a consultant team for a research on strategy of rural vitalization in concentrated poor ethnic minority areas (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS08); and an agency to plan, organize, and implement an international study visit (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS09)
Individual Consultant	For recruitments of three individual consultants for initial project
Selection	management support (package numbers: OP41-PPMO-CS01/1, 2, and 3)

b. Goods and Works Contracts Estimated to Cost €0.8462 Million (Equivalent to \$1 Million) or More

58. The following table lists goods and works contracts over the life of the project to cost €0.8462 million (equivalent to \$1 million) or more.

Package Number	Conoral Description	Estimated Value	Procurement	Review (Prior/Post [Sampling])	Bidding Procedure	Advertisement Date	Comments
	General Description	(€ million)	Method	[Sampling])	Procedure	(quarter/year)	Comments
1.1. wastew 1.1.1. Huayu	ater management system						
OP11WWT -HYZXH- CW01	Construction of a WWTP	1.92	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q2 2021	1st-10th OCB (NA) for works
OP11WWT -HYZXH- GS02	Equipment for a WWTP	1.67	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q2 2021	1st-10th OCB (NA) for goods
OP11WWT -HYZXH- CW03	Construction of 200 new four-pool wastewater purification facilities and 115 new distributed wastewater management systems	7.88	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2021	
OP11WWT -HYZXH- GS04	Equipment for 200 new four- pool wastewater purification facilities and 115 new distributed wastewater management systems	1.64	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2021	
1.1.2. Longs	han County	ı	T	ı	ı	1	T
OP11WWT -LS3T- CW01	Construction or renovation of 4 centralized wastewater management systems	4.40	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2021	
OP11WWT -LS3T- GS02	Equipment for 4 centralized wastewater management systems	2.59	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2021	
OP11WWT -LSYS- CW03	Construction of 420 new four-pool wastewater purification facilities and 146 new distributed wastewater management systems	8.84	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q1 2021	1st-10th OCB (NA) for works
OP11WWT -LSYS- GS04	Equipment for 420 new four- pool wastewater purification facilities and 146 new distributed wastewater management systems	1.76	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q1 2021	1st-10th OCB (NA) for goods
1.1.3. Luxi C							
OP11WWT -LXPS- CW03	Renovation of 1 centralized wastewater management system	2.17	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q2 2021	1st-10th OCB (NA) for works
OP11WWT -LX3T- CW01	Construction of 34 centralized wastewater management systems	3.30	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2021	
OP11WWT -LX3T- GS02	Equipment for 34 centralized wastewater management systems	2.70	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q2 2021	1st-10th OCB (NA) for goods
1.1.4. Jishou OP11WWT -JS4T- CW01	Construction of 4 new centralized wastewater management systems	2.73	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2021	

		Estimated		Review		Advertisement	
Package		Value	Procurement	(Prior/Post	Bidding	Date	
Number	General Description	(€ million)	Method	[Sampling])	Procedure	(quarter/year)	Comments
OP11WWT -JS4T- GS02	Equipment for 4 new centralized wastewater management systems	2.87	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q2 2021	1st-10th OCB (NA) for goods
OP11WWT -JSDH- CW03	Construction of 15 new distributed wastewater management systems	2.51	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q1 2021	1st-10th OCB (NA) for works
1.1.5. Guzha		1		1			
OP11WWT -GZQFH- CW01	Construction of 31 new distributed wastewater management systems	4.07	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q1 2021	1st-10th OCB (NA) for works
1.1.6. Baojin	g County	l		L	L		
OP11WWT -BJLDS- CW01	Construction of 500 new four-pool wastewater purification facilities and 70 new distributed wastewater management systems	2.91	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q1 2021	1st-10th OCB (NA) for works
	aste management	•					•
1.2.1. Huay u OP12DG-	Construction of 4 new	1.48	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
HY4T- CW01	garbage transfer stations	1.48	OCB (NA)	(sampling)	151E	Q2 2021	
OP12DG- HY4T- GS02	Equipment for garbage collection and sanitation publicity	1.07	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q2 2021	1st-10th OCB (NA) for goods
1.2.3. Luxi C		1		1	Ī		
OP12DG- LX2T- CW01	Construction of 2 new garbage transfer stations	1.17	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2021	
	tion of rural households' unsa	nitary toilets	to sanitary one	S	•		•
1.3.1. Huayu		1 40	000 (114)		4045	00.0004	
OP13TR- HYZXH- CW01	Installation of 500 new sanitary toilets and renovation of 3,000 unsanitary toilets	1.46	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q3 2021	
	Prefectural Kiwi Fruit and Citr						
OP21XX- ZMJD- CW01	Species introduction (planting, etc.)	1.01	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q3 2021	
OP21XX- ZMJD- GS08/1 - 3	Equipment for seedling	1.06	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q3 2021 Q3 2022 Q3 2023	
	County Lvdongshan Gold Tea				1015	00.0004	14 1 400
OP22BJ- LDSCY- GS07	Equipment for a tea processing factory	0.93	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q2 2021	1st-10th OCB (NA) for goods
OP22BJ- LDSCY- CW05	Quality improvement of low efficiency tea gardens	8.51	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2022	
OP22BJ- LDSCY- GS14/1 - 3	Organic fertilizer	1.10	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q4 2021 Q4 2022 Q4 2023	
OP22BJ- LDSCY- CW01	Construction of a new research and development center and a new exhibition and marketing center	3.58	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q4 2021	

		Estimated		Review		Advertisement	
Package		Value	Procurement	(Prior/Post	Bidding	Date	
Number	General Description	(€ million)	Method	[Sampling])	Procedure	(quarter/year)	Comments
	n County Zixia Lake Area Loca						
OP23HY-	Construction of seedling	1.28	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
ZXHJD- CW04	bases			(sampling)			
OP23HY-	Equipment for straw	0.85	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	_
ZXHJD- GS07	recycling			(sampling)			
OP23HY-	Equipment for a new service	3.83	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
ZXHJD- GS08	platform and a new field weather station			(sampling)			
OP23HY-	Construction of water	2.40	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q4 2022	
ZXHJD-	fertilizer integrated irrigation		, ,	(sampling)			
CW05	system						
OP23HY- ZXHJD-	Insecticide materials	1.55	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q3 2022	
GS06	Manufaire Assa Breaking Comme						
OP24WLS-	Moutain Area Precious Germp	lasm Resour 4.45		Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
SZZYK- CW02	Construction of tree species reserve	4.45	OCB (NA)	(sampling)	ISIE	Q2 2021	
OP24WLS-	Equipment for tree species	2.28	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
SZZYK- GS01	reserve		(,	(sampling)		α= =0= :	
OP24WLS-	Construction of storage	1.72	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
SZZYK- CW09	building		((sampling)			
OP24WLS- SZZYK-	Equipment for storage building	1.27	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2021	
GS08/1 - 3 (organic fertilizer)							
	g County local-featured agricu	Itural produc	cts logistics and	cold chain ba	ase		1
OP37GZ-	Construction of facilities for	9.48	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
LLWL- CW01	cold storage, processing, packaging, exhibition, logistics, etc.	0.10	002 ((11)	(sampling)	10.12	Q2 202 i	
OP37GZ- LLWL-	Equipment for blockchain data management	0.96	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q1 2022	
GS02	add management			(50			
OP37GZ- LLWL-	Equipment for storage	2.49	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q1 2022	
GS03 OP37GZ-	Equipment for cold storage	4.62	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q1 2022	<u> </u>
LLWL- GS04	Equipment for cold storage	4.02	OCB (NA)	(sampling)	ISIL	Q 1 2022	
OP37GZ-	Equipment for processing	1.47	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q1 2022	
LLWL- GS05	and packaging		002 (11.1)	(sampling)	1012	Q 1 2022	
3.2. Yongshu	un County local-featured agric	ultural produ	ıcts logistics ar	nd cold chain l		-	•
OP38YS-	Construction of facilities for	5.61	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
LLJD- CW01	cold storage, processing, packaging, exhibition, logistics, traceability system,			(sampling)			
OP38YS-	e-commerce platform, etc.	2.73	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q1 2022	1st-10th
LLJD-GS02	Equipment for warehouse logistics	2.13	OCD (NA)	Prior	ISIE	Q 1 2022	OCB (NA) for goods

		Estimated		Review		Advertisement	
Package		Value	Procurement	(Prior/Post	Bidding	Date	
Number	General Description	(€ million)	Method	[Sampling])	Procedure	(quarter/year)	Comments
OP38YS- LLJD-GS03	Equipment for cold storage	3.67	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q1 2022	
OP38YS- LLJD-GS04	Equipment for inspection and traceability system	3.83	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q1 2022	
	city local-featured agricultural	products log	gistics and cold		•	1	•
OP39JS-	Construction of facilities for	6.28	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q4 2021	
JGJD- CW01	cold storage, processing, packaging, exhibition, logistics, traceability system, e-commerce platform, etc.		, ,	(sampling)			
OP39JS- JGJD- GS03	Equipment for storage	1.59	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q1 2023	
OP39JS- JGJD- GS04	Equipment for cold storage	3.21	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q1 2023	
OP39JS- JGJD- GS05	Equipment for agricultural product traceability system	1.28	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q1 2023	
	unty Xinva Agricultural Produc						
OP30LX- XNJY- CW01	Construction of facilities for cold storage, information management, logistics, etc.	14.20	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2021	
OP30LX-	Equipment for information	1.61	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
XNJY- GS02	management		,	(sampling)			
OP30LX- XNJY-	Equipment for logistics storage	0.87	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2021	
GS03 OP30LX- XNJY- GS04	Equipment for cold storage	1.47	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2021	
	on of forestry with ecotourism	l n along Luxi–	 lishou=Fenghu	l ang and lish	 ou–Huavuan–7	 hangijajje highw	avs
OP31XX-	Forest cleaning, etc. for	7.32	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q3 2021	l l
STLD- CW01	forest quality precise improvement	7.02	(1471)	(sampling)	IOIL	Q 0 2021	
OP31XX- STLD- CW03	Construction of forest trail	1.27	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q3 2021	
	County Qifeng Lake agricult						_
OP32GZ- QFHNL- CW02	Improvement of plant communities, forest, and mid-lake island	7.41	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q3 2022	
OP32GZ- QFHNL- CW01	Construction of roads around the lake and footpath	8.26	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2021	
	ing County Shanjiang Village	agriculture a		gration with e	thnic minority		
OP33FH- SJCLY- CW03	Renovation of ethnic minority houses and family workshops	2.66	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q1 2021	1st-10th OCB (NA) for works
OP33FH- SJCLY-	Upgrading of road and construction of footpath	2.56	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2021	
CW01 OP34FH- SJCLY-	Construction of Miao Culture and Art Center, Miaozu	4.58	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q3 2021	

		Estimated		Review		Advertisement	
Package		Value	Procurement	(Prior/Post	Bidding	Date	
Number	General Description	(€ million)	Method	[Sampling])	Procedure	(quarter/year)	Comments
	and ethnic minority cultural						
	product supermarket						
OP33FH-	Equipment for Miao Culture	2.37	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q3 2021	
SJCLY-	and Art Center, Miaozu			(sampling)			
GS06	history and culture museum,						
	and ethnic minority cultural						
	product supermarket						
	nan County Banyue Lake agricu	ulture integra	tion with ethnic	minority-inclu	usive ecotouri	ism	
OP34LS-	Renovation of pump station	1.08	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
BYHNL-				(sampling)			
CW01							
OP34LS-	Construction of footpath	1.41	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q1 2022	
BYHNL-	·		, ,	(sampling)			
CW04							
3.9. Huayua	an county Zixia Lake agricultur	e and forestr	y integration wi	th ethnic mino	rity-inclusive	ecotourism	
OP35HY-	Construction of drainage,	6.62	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q1 2021	1st-10th
ZXHNL-	restoration of plant		,				OCB (NA)
CW11	communities, and riverbank						for works
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	protection						101 1101110
OP35HY-	Construction of road and	11.16	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q3 2021	
ZXHNL-	footpath			(sampling)			
CW01				(60pg)			
OP35HY-	Construction of tourist toilets	1.44	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q3 2021	
ZXHNL-	and ecological parking lot			(sampling)			
CW13	and occlosical parking lot			(carripinig)			
OP35HY-	Fruit planting	0.95	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q1 2022	
ZXHNL-	i i an pianing	0.00	(,	(sampling)		Q: 2022	
CW08				(50			
OP35HY-	Fruit seedlings	2.03	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2022	
ZXHNL-	Trait occamings	2.00	005 (117.1)	(sampling)	.0.2	Q2 2022	
GS09				(carripinig)			
OP35HY-	Equipment for fresh fruit	1.29	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q3 2021	
ZXHNL-	storage	1.20	005 (117.1)	(sampling)	.0.2	Q0 2021	
GS14	Sicrago			(60pg)			
OP35HY-	Construction of Miao	2.18	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q3 2021	1
ZXHNL-	intangible cultural heritage	20	000 (117.1)	(sampling)		Q0 2021	1
CW02	exhibition center			(30.11519)			
	shun County Sicheng Village a	ariculture int	egration with et	hnic minority-	inclusive ecot	ourism	J
OP36YS-	Renovation of ethnic	2.66	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q1 2021	1st-10th
SCCNL-	minority houses	2.00	305 (14/1)	1 1101	1012	Q 1 202 1	OCB (NA)
CW02	Timonty nouses						for works
OP36YS-	Construction of intangible	1.10	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q1 2022	TOT WOLKS
SCCNL-	cultural heritage exhibition	1.10	OCD (IVA)	(sampling)	ISIE	Q 1 ZUZZ	1
CW05	center			(Sampling)	1		
CVVUO		1	1	1	1	1	1

c. Consulting Services Contracts Estimated to Cost €84,617 (Equivalent to \$100,000) or More

59. The following table lists consulting services contracts over the life of the project to cost €84,617 (equivalent to \$100,000) or more. All consulting services contracts are for ADB's prior review.

Package Number	General Description	Estimated Value (€ million)	Recruitment Method	Advertisement Date (quarter/year)	Type of Proposal	Comments
OP41-PPMO- CS02	Project management support consultant team	0.96	QCBS	Q1 2021	FTP	For advance contracting
OP41-PPMO- CS05	Consultant team for technical support, capacity development, and knowledge dissemination	0.90	QCBS	Q2 2021	BTP	
OP41-PPMO- CS03	External environmental monitoring agency	0.09	CQS	Q2 2021	BTP	For advance contracting
OP41-PPMO- CS04	External resettlement and social development M&E agency	0.20	CQS	Q4 2020	ВТР	For advance contracting and retroactive financing
OP42-PPMO- CS07	Research on problems and countermeasures of integrated development of primary, secondary, and tertiary industries	0.13	CQS	Q1 2021	BTP	For advance contracting
OP42-PPMO- CS08	Research on strategy of rural vitalization in concentrated poor ethnic minority areas	0.19	CQS	Q1 2021	BTP	For advance contracting

BTP = biodata technical proposal, CQS = consultants' qualifications selection, FTP = full technical proposal, M&E = monitoring and evaluation, Q = quarter, QCBS = quality- and cost-based selection.

- d. Goods and Works Contracts Estimated to Cost Less than €0.8462 Million (Equivalent to \$1 Million) and Consulting Services Contracts Less than €84,617 (Equivalent to \$100,000) (Smaller Value Contracts)
- 60. The following table groups smaller-value goods, works, and consulting services contracts for the life of the project.

Package		Estimated Value	Procurement	Review (Prior/Post	Bidding	Advertisement Date	
Number	General Description	(€ million)	Method	[Sampling])	Procedure	(quarter/year)	Comments
1.1. Wastew	ater management system						
1.1.4. Jisho	u City						
OP11WW	Equipment for 15 new	0.16	RFQ	Post	1S1E	Q1 2021	
T-JSDH-	distributed wastewater			(sampling)			
GS04	management systems						
1.1.5. Guzh	ang County						
OP11WW	Equipment for 31 new	0.32	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q1 2021	1st-10th
T-GZQFH-	distributed wastewater		` '				OCB (NA)
GS02	management systems						for goods
1.1.6. Baoji	ng County		l	l.	l l		· L
OP11WW	Equipment for 500 new	0.73	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q1 2021	1st-10th
T-BJLDS-	four-pool wastewater		,				OCB (NA)
GS02	purification facilities and						for goods
	70 new distributed						
	wastewater management						
	systems						
1.1.7. Yong	shun County						
OP11WW	Construction of 5 new	0.42	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q1 2021	1st-10th
T-YSSCC-	distributed wastewater						OCB (NA)
CW01	management systems						for works
OP11WW	Equipment for 5 new	0.05	RFQ	Post		Q2 2021	
T-YSSCC-	distributed wastewater			(sampling)			
GS02	management systems						

Package Number	General Description	Estimated Value (€ million)	Procurement Method	Review (Prior/Post [Sampling])	Bidding Procedure	Advertisement Date (quarter/year)	Comments
	e management	(/		1 31/		(1/2 22 22 27 22 27	
	shan County						
OP12DG-	Construction of 2 new	0.75	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
LS2T-	garbage transfer stations			(sampling)			
CW01							
OP12DG-	Equipment for garbage	0.76	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
LS3T-	collection and sanitation			(sampling)			
GS02	publicity						
1.2.3. Luxi	County						1
OP12DG-	Equipment for garbage	0.82	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
LX2T-	collection and sanitation			(sampling)			
GS02	publicity						
1.2.4. Jisho		0.07	DEO	D4	4045	00.0004	1
OP12DG-	Construction of 1 new	0.37	RFQ	Post (compling)	1S1E	Q2 2021	
JSDH- CW01	garbage transfer station			(sampling)			
OP12DG-	Equipment for garbage	0.45	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
JSDH-	collection and sanitation	0.45	OOD (IVA)	(sampling)	ISIE	QZ ZUZ I	
GS02	publicity			(Sampling)			
	ang County	l	<u>l</u>	<u>l</u>	<u>l</u>		1
OP12DG-	Equipment for garbage	0.37	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
GZQFH-	collection and sanitation	0.07	000 (11/1)	(sampling)	IOIL	QZ ZUZ I	
GS01	publicity			(camping)			
1.2.6. Baoji	, ,			l.			
OP12DG-	Construction of 1 new	0.31	RFQ	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
BJLDS-	garbage transfer station			(sampling)			
CW01	3			(33)			
OP12DG-	Equipment for garbage	0.31	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
BJLDS-	collection and sanitation			(sampling)			
GS02	publicity						
	shun County						
OP12DG-	Equipment for garbage	0.02	RFQ	Post		Q3 2021	
YSSCC-	collection and sanitation			(sampling)			
GS01	publicity						
	tion of rural households' u	nsanitary toilets	to sanitary one	S			
1.3.2. Jisho							1
OP13TR-	Installation of 249 new	0.38	RFQ	Post	1S1E	Q3 2021	
JSDH-	sanitary toilets and			(sampling)			
CW02	renovation of 579						
1.3.3. Baoji	unsanitary toilets						
1. 3.3. Баој і OP13TR-	Installation of 50 new	0.41	RFQ	Post	1S1E	Q3 2021	
BJLDS-	sanitary toilets and	0.41	KFQ	(sampling)	ISIE	Q3 202 I	
CW03	renovation of 1,000			(Sampling)			
CVVOS	unsanitary toilets						
1.3.4. Yong	shun County	ı	I	1	1		1
OP13TR-	Renovation of 82	0.03	RFQ	Post		Q3 2021	
YSSCC-	unsanitary toilets	0.00	" 🌂	(sampling)		20 <u>202</u> 1	
CW04	a. loai mai y tolloto			(Samping)			
	i Prefectural Kiwi Fruit and	Citrus Seedlings	Research and	Breeding Bas	e		1
OP21XX-	Construction of parent	0.59	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
ZMJD-	fields, observation	0.00	555 (117.1)	(sampling)	'0.5	~ ·	
CW04	gardens, and open			(53519)			
- -	nurseries						
OP21XX-	Construction of seedling	0.34	RFQ	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
ZMJD-	greenhouses	5.51		(sampling)			
CW06	_I ~	1	ı	\ 1 3/	1		1

	Works	Estimated		Doview	1	Advertisement	1
Package		Value	Procurement	Review (Prior/Post	Bidding	Date	
Number	General Description	(€ million)	Method	[Sampling])	Procedure	(quarter/year)	Comments
OP21XX-	Construction of integrated	0.19	RFQ	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
ZMJD-	water and fertilizer			(sampling)			
CW09	management system						
OP21XX-	Small agricultural	0.05	RFQ	Post		Q4 2021	
ZMJD-	machinery			(sampling)		Q4 2022	
GS07/1 -						Q4 2023	
3							
OP21XX-	Construction of a research	0.42	RFQ	Post	1S1E	Q3 2022	
ZMJD-	and development center			(sampling)			
CW02							
OP21XX-	Equipment for a research	0.45	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q3 2022	
ZMJD-	and development center			(sampling)			
GS03							
	County Lvdongshan Gold T			_			1
OP22BJ-	Construction of a tea	0.62	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
LDSCY-	processing factory			(sampling)			
CW06				_			
OP22BJ-	Construction of new	0.65	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q3 2021	
LDSCY-	seedling greenhouses and			(sampling)			
CW02	nurseries, new organic tea						
	garden, and new tea						
	garden field roads			_			
OP22BJ-	Protection of old tea tree	0.55	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q3 2021	
LDSCY-				(sampling)			
CW04				_			
OP22BJ-	Equipment for new	0.26	OCB (NA)	Post		Q4 2021	
LDSCY-	seedling greenhouses and			(sampling)		Q4 2022	
GS03/1 -	nurseries, new organic tea					Q4 2023	
3	garden, etc.		225 (111)			0 / 2222	
OP22BJ-	Equipment for a new	0.27	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q4 2022	
LDSCY-	research and			(sampling)			
GS08	development center and a						
	new exhibition and						
22 Husan	marketing center	and Connected For		ral Daga			
	n County Zixia Lake Area Lo	-					1
OP23HY-	Construction of a new	0.80	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
ZXHJD-	camellia oleifera base			(sampling)			
CW01	Environ and 6	0.00	DEO.	D. (00.0004	
OP23HY-	Equipment for a new	0.06	RFQ	Post		Q3 2021	
ZXHJD-	camellia oleifera base			(sampling)			
GS03	Conditions of constitution	0.07	DEO	De-t		00.0004	
OP23HY-	Seedlings of camellia	0.07	RFQ	Post		Q3 2021	
ZXHJD-	oleifera			(sampling)			
GS02	Organia fartilizar far a ray	0.4.4	DEO	Dest		02.2024	
OP23HY-	Organic fertilizer for a new	0.14	RFQ	Post (compling)		Q2 2021	
ZXHJD- GS11/1 -	camellia oleifera base and			(sampling)		Q2 2022	
	seedling bases					Q2 2023	
3 (orgnic							
fertilizer)	Mountain Area Precious Ge	rmnlacm Dece-	rose Poservetia	<u> </u>			
OP24WLS	Construction of supporting			n Post	1S1E	02.2024	
-SZZYK-	facilities for species	0.42	OCB (NA)		ISIE	Q2 2021	
				(sampling)			
CW03	nursery and breeding area	0.40	OCD (NIA)	Doot	1015	00.0004	
OP24WLS	Construction of shed and greenhouse for species	0.48	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2021	
-SZZYK-			i e		•		1

Goods and	Works						
Package Number	General Description	Estimated Value (€ million)	Procurement Method	Review (Prior/Post [Sampling])	Bidding Procedure	Advertisement Date (quarter/year)	Comments
OP24WLS	Field engineering for	0.81	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
-SZZYK-	species nursery and		,	(sampling)			
CW06	breeding area						
OP24WLS	Equipment for species	0.79	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
-SZZYK-	nursery and breeding area			(sampling)			
GS07	County local factured com	ioultural produc	to logistico end	l sald shain ha			
OP37GZ-	ng County local-featured agr Office equipment	0.07	RFQ	Post	ase	Q2 2022	1
LLWL-	Office equipment	0.07	KrQ	(sampling)		Q2 2022	
GS06				(Sampling)			
OP37GZ-	4 freight elevators and 3	0.41	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q1 2022	
LLWL-	transformers		,	(sampling)			
GS07							
OP37GZ-	Kitchen equipment and	0.04	RFQ	Post		Q2 2022	
LLWL-	furniture			(sampling)			
GS08				<u> </u>			
	un County local-featured ag					0.4.0000	1
OP38YS-	Equipment for processing,	0.79	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q1 2022	
LLJD- GS05	sorting, and packing			(sampling)			
OP38YS-	Equipment for	0.29	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q1 2022	
LLJD-	e-commerce platform, etc.	0.23	OOD (IVA)	(sampling)	1012	Q 1 2022	
GS06	pian emilione			(00g)			
OP38YS-	Kitchen equipment and	0.05	RFQ	Post		Q2 2022	
LLJD-	furniture			(sampling)			
GS07							
OP38YS-	4 freight elevators and 4	0.48	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q1 2022	
LLJD-	transformers			(sampling)			
GS08	City local-featured agricultu	ıral producto la	giotics and cold	l chain basa			
					4045	04.0000	-
OP39JS- JGJD-	Equipment for e-commerce	0.36	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q1 2023	
GS02	e-commerce			(Sampling)			
OP39JS-	Equipment for agricultural	0.28	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q1 2023	
JGJD-	product processing	0.20	()	(sampling)		Q : 2020	
GS06				(
OP39JS-	Office equipment	0.04	RFQ	Post		Q2 2023	
JGJD-				(sampling)			
GS07							
OP39JS-	2 elevators and 1	0.22	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q1 2023	
JGJD-	transformer			(sampling)			
GS08	l l	desara Too Wood	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
3.4. Luxi Co OP30LX-	ounty Xinva Agricultural Pro			Post	1S1E	02 2024	1
XNJY-	Office equipment and furniture	0.28	OCB (NA)		151E	Q2 2021	
GS05	Turrillure			(sampling)			
OP30LX-	Air conditioners, electric	0.73	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
XNJY-	generators, switch room	00		(sampling)	.5.5		
GS06	electrical equipment,			\			
	transformers, etc.						
OP30LX-	Garbage hook trucks, etc.	0.34	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q2 2021	
XNJY-				(sampling)			
GS07	Con offerents 141		Bahasa Essai			<u></u>	
	tion of forestry with ecotour				ou–Huayuan–Z		ys
OP31XX-	Seedling planting, nurture,	0.26	RFQ	Post		Q3 2021	
STLD-	etc. for forest quality			(sampling)			

Goods and	Works						
Package Number	General Description	Estimated Value (€ million)	Procurement Method	Review (Prior/Post [Sampling])	Bidding Procedure	Advertisement Date (quarter/year)	Comments
CW02/1 -	precise improvement						
3 Guzha	l ng County Qifeng Lake agric	ulture and fores	try integration	 with ecotouris	m .		
OP32GZ-	Riverbank protection	0.52	OCB (NA)	Post	1S1E	Q3 2022	
QFHNL- CW03	·	3.92	, ,	(sampling)	.0.2	·	
OP32GZ- QFHNL- CW04	Water protection and management	0.07	RFQ	Post (sampling)		Q2 2021	
	uang County Shanjiang Villag	ge agriculture a					sm
OP33FH- SJCLY- CW05	Transformation of forest form	0.47	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q4 2021	
OP33FH- SJCLY- CW04	Construction of picking experience garden	0.29	RFQ	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q4 2021	
	nan County Banyue Lake agr	iculture integra	tion with ethnic	minority inclu	sive ecotouris	sm	1
OP34LS- BYHNL- CW02	Construction of water circulation facility	0.30	RFQ	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2021	
OP34LS- BYHNL- CW03	Restoration of plant community, and water surface protection and management	0.32	RFQ	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q1 2022	
OP34LS- BYHNL- GS06	Equipment for water surface protection and management	0.06	RFQ	Post (sampling)		Q1 2023	
OP34LS- BYHNL- CW05	Construction of ethnic minority cultural products exhibition and sales	0.57	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q3 2022	
OP34LS- BYHNL- GS07	Equipment for ethnic minority cultural products exhibition and sales	0.14	RFQ	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q3 2022	
	an County Zixia Lake agricul	Iture and forest	ry integration w	ith ethnic min	ority-inclusive	ecotourism	
OP35HY- ZXHNL- CW04	Transformation of forest form	0.28	RFQ	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q1 2022	
OP35HY- ZXHNL- GS05/1 - 2	Seedlings	0.11	RFQ	Post (sampling)		Q2 2022	
OP35HY- ZXHNL- GS06/1 - 3 (organic fertilizer)	Organic fertilizer	0.59	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q3 2022 Q3 2023 Q3 2024	
OP35HY- ZXHNL- CW12	Water surface protection and management	0.07	RFQ	Post (sampling)		Q1 2022	
OP35HY- ZXHNL- GS03	Equipment for Miao intangible cultural heritage exhibition center	0.71	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q4 2022	
	shun County Sicheng Village						
OP36YS- SCCNL- CW01	Ecological river slope protection	0.41	RFQ	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q3 2021	

Goods and		Estimated		Review		Advertisement	
Package Number	General Description	Value (€ million)	Procurement Method	(Prior/Post [Sampling])	Bidding Procedure	Date (quarter/year)	Comments
OP36YS- SCCNL- GS03	Equipment for Laosicheng village scenic area supporting facilities	0.26	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q3 2021	
OP36YS- SCCNL- CW04	Construction of footpath	0.11	RFQ	Post (sampling)		Q3 2021	
OP36YS- SCCNL- CW07	Construction of local- featured fruit orchard	0.45	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2022	
OP36YS- SCCNL- GS08/1-2	Seedlings for fruit orchard	0.32	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2022 Q2 2023 Q2 2024	
OP36YS- SCCNL- GS09/1-2	Organic fertilizer	0.03	RFQ	Post (sampling)		Q3 2022 Q3 2023 Q3 2024	
OP36YS- SCCNL- GS11	Equipment for fresh fruit storage	0.26	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q2 2022	
OP36YS- SCCNL- GS06	Equipment for intangible cultural heritage exhibition center	0.70	OCB (NA)	Post (sampling)	1S1E	Q1 2022	
Project Ma							
OP43- PPMO- GS18	Office equipment for PMO	0.10	RFQ	Post (sampling)		Q1 2021	
OP43- CPMO- GS26	Office equipment for local PMOs	0.45	OCB (NA)	Prior	1S1E	Q1 2021	1st-10th OCB (NA) for goods

NA = national advertisement, OCB = open competitive bidding, PMO = project management office, Q = quarter, RFQ = request for quotation, 1S1E = one stage-one envelope.

Consulting	g Services					
Package Number	General Description	Estimated Value (€ million)	Recruitment Method	Advertisement Date (quarter/year)	Type of Proposal	Comments
OP41- PPMO- CS01/1	Initial project management support for procurement and project management	0.04	ICS	Q4 2020	Not applicable	For advance contracting and retroactive financing
OP41- PPMO- CS01/2	Initial project management support for environment	0.04	ICS	Q4 2020	Not applicable	For advance contracting and retroactive financing
OP41- PPMO- CS01/3	Initial project management support for social safeguard and social development	0.04	ICS	Q4 2020	Not applicable	For advance contracting and retroactive financing
OP42- PPMO- CS09	An agency to plan, organize, and implement international study visits	0.04	CQS	Q2 2022	ВТР	

BTP = biodata technical proposal, CQS = consultants' qualifications selection, ICS = individual consultant selection, Q = quarter.

2. List of Awarded and Ongoing, and Completed Contracts

61. The following tables list the awarded and ongoing contracts and completed contracts.

a. Awarded and Ongoing Contracts

Goods and	Goods and Works									
Package Number	General Description	Estimated Value (€ million)	Actual Contract Value (€ million)	Procurement Method	Advertisement Date (quarter/year)	Date of ADB Approval of Contract Award	Comments			

Consulting	Consulting Services									
Package Number	General Description	Estimated Value (€ million)	Actual Contract Value (€ million)	Recruitment Method	Advertisemen t Date (quarter/year)	Date of ADB Approval of Contract Award	Comments			

b. Completed Contracts

Goods an	d Works		1	<u> </u>		Date of		
Package	General	Estimated Value	Contract Value	Procurement	Advertisement Date	ADB Approval of Contract	Date of	Comments
Number	Description	(€ million)	(€ million)	Method	(quarter/year)	Award	Completion	Comments

Consultin	Consulting Services									
Package Number	General Description	Estimated Value (€ million)	Contract Value (€ million)	Recruitment Method	Advertisement Date (quarter/year)	Date of ADB Approval of Contract Award	Date of Completion	Comments		

3. Non-ADB Financing

62. The following table lists goods, works, consulting services, and other services contracts over the life of the project, financed by non-ADB sources.

	Estimated Value (cumulative)	Estimated Number of	Recruitment	
General Description	(€ million)	Contracts	Method	Comments
Design institutes	8.61	Multiple	Domestic	
Domestic social assessment agencies	0.09	Multiple	Domestic	
Domestic environmental impact assessment agency	0.17	1	Domestic	
Domestic institutes for soil and water inspection, etc.	0.51	Multiple	Domestic	
Construction supervision and quality inspection companies	3.47	Multiple	Domestic	
Procurement agency	0.51	1	Domestic	
Auditing	2.13	1	Domestic	

4. Open Competitive Bidding (with National Advertisement)

a. Regulation and Reference Documents

63. 2. The procedures to be followed for the OCB (with national advertisement) shall be those set forth in ADB's Procurement Policy (2017, as amended from time to time) and Procurement Regulations for ADB Borrowers (2017, as amended from time to time), (footnote 27); the Government Procurement Law of People's Republic of China approved on 29 June 2002; and Law of the People's Republic of China on Bid Invitation and Bidding of the People's Republic of China promulgated on 30 August, 1999, with the clarifications and modifications described in the following paragraphs. Any relevant type of standard bidding documents issued by ADB (2018) or the PRC on specific standard bidding documents for goods and works accepted by ADB (updated in 2020) shall be used.

b. Procurement Procedures

- (i) Competitive Bidding Procedure (Procurement Law Art. 26 and Law on Bidding Art. 10)
- 64. Public tendering is the acceptable method of government procurement, and public invitation is the accepted bid invitation mode.

(ii) Eligibility

65. The eligibility of bidders shall be as defined under section I of the Procurement Regulations; and accordingly, no bidder or potential bidder should be declared ineligible for reasons other than those provided in section I of the Regulations, as amended from time to time.

(iii) Advertising

66. All invitations to prequalify or to bid shall be advertised in the national press (China Daily Newspaper) or a free and open access website (China Tendering and Bidding Public Service Platform). Such advertisement shall be made in sufficient time for prospective bidders to obtain prequalification or bidding documents and prepare and submit their responses. In any event, a minimum preparation period of twenty-eight (28) days shall be given. The preparation period shall count (a) from the date of advertisement; or (b) when the documents are available for issue, whichever date is later. The advertisement and the prequalification and bidding documents shall specify the deadline for such submission.

(iv) Bidding Period

67. The minimum bidding period is 28 days prior to the deadline for the submission of bids.

(v) Participation by Government-Owned Enterprises

68. Government-owned enterprises in the borrower's country may be permitted to bid if they can establish that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous, (ii) operate under commercial law, and (iii) are not a dependent agency of the borrower and/or the project executing agency.

(vi) Rebidding

69. Re-bidding shall not be allowed solely because the number of bids is less than three (3).

c. Bidding Documents

(i) Qualification Requirements

70. Qualification requirements of bidders and the method of evaluating the qualification of each bidder shall be specified in detail in the bidding documents, and in the prequalification documents if the bidding is preceded by a prequalification process.

(ii) Bid Submission and Opening

- 71. Bidders shall be allowed to submit bids by mail or by hand.
- 72. All bids shall be opened in public, and all bidders shall be afforded an opportunity to be present (either in person or through their representatives) at the time of bid opening; but bidders shall not be required to be present at the bid opening.

(iii) Bid Evaluation and Award

- 73. No bid may be rejected solely on the basis that the bid price falls outside any standard contract estimate, or margin, or bracket of average bids established by the borrower and/or the project executing agency.
- 74. Each contract shall be awarded to the lowest evaluated responsive bidder; that is, the bidder who meets the appropriate standards of capability and resources, and whose bid has been determined (i) to be substantially responsive to the bidding documents; and (ii) to offer the lowest evaluated cost. The winning bidder shall not be required, as a condition of award, to undertake responsibilities for work not stipulated in the bidding documents or otherwise to modify the bid as originally submitted.

(iv) ADB Policy Clauses

- 75. Each contract financed with the proceeds of the Loan shall provide that the suppliers and contractors shall permit ADB, at its request, to inspect their accounts and records relating to the performance of the contract and to have said accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by ADB.
- 76. A provision shall be included in all bidding documents (with national advertisement) for works and goods contracts financed by ADB, stating that the borrower shall reject a proposal for award if it determines that the bidder recommended for award has, either directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question.
- 77. A provision shall be included in all bidding documents for the OCB (with national advertisement) for works and goods contracts financed by ADB, stating that ADB will declare a firm or individual ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period, to be awarded a contract financed by ADB, if it at any time determines that the firm or individual has, either directly or through an agent, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices; or any integrity violation in competing for, or in executing, ADB-financed contract.

D. Consultant's Terms of Reference

78. Indicative terms of reference for consulting services to be funded by ADB are in Appendix 2.

VII. SAFEGUARDS

A. Environment

- 79. **Institutional arrangements.** The project is classified by ADB as Category B for environment. The project environmental safeguard assessments and documents comprise an initial environmental examination (IEE), including an environmental management plan (EMP). The EMP is in Appendix 1 of the IEE. The EMP covers all project components. The IEE and EMP have been prepared in compliance with ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement (SPS, 2009). For all project matters relating to environmental safeguard, the EMP forms the basis of the loan agreement between ADB and the PRC.
- 80. **Content of the environmental management plan.** The EMP describes (i) the project environmental safeguard objectives; (ii) roles and responsibilities for the EMP implementation; (iii) mitigation measures; (iv) inspection, monitoring, and reporting arrangements; (v) training and institutional strengthening; (vi) a project-specific grievance redress mechanism (GRM); (vii) public consultation during project implementation; and (viii) a feedback and adjustment mechanism. The EMP identifies specific roles and responsibilities for all agencies that will be involved in the EMP implementation, including the XPG, the implementing agencies, contractors, construction supervision companies (CSCs), and operators. The mitigation measures are tailored to the project-specific conditions and risks identified in the IEE. The scope and content of the EMP comply with the SPS for environmental safeguards and the PRC's environmental laws and regulations. All of the XPG and the implementing agencies are required to comply with the EMP.
- 81. **Environmental management plan implementation.** The EMP will be implemented in all phases of the project: design, pre-construction, construction, and operation. The XPG will be responsible for ensuring that the project will be designed, constructed, decommissioned, and operated in accordance with (i) national and local governments' laws, regulations, procedures, and guidelines on environment, health, and safety; (ii) the SPS; and (iii) the IEE, including the EMP. The XPG, through the PMO, holds final responsibility for implementation of and compliance with the EMP.
- 82. For finalization of a preliminary design for each subproject of the project, the PMO will forward the EMP to the design institute which prepares the preliminary design. The environment officers of the PMO and local PMO will work with the design institute to ensure that safeguard risks identified in the EMP are considered in the preliminary design and avoided, minimized, or mitigated. The EMP will be updated reflecting the preliminary designs, as needed. To ensure that bidders will respond to the EMP's provisions, the PMO and local PMOs will prepare and provide the following specification clauses for incorporation into the bidding documents: (i) a list of environmental management requirements to be budgeted by the bidders in their proposals; (ii) environmental clauses for contractual terms and conditions; and (iii) the IEE, including the EMP (updated as necessary) for compliance. All bidders for civil works will be required to fully address the EMP requirements, especially the mitigation and monitoring measures.
- 83. **Personnel.** The EMP will be coordinated by the following personnel: (i) at least one full-time and qualified PMO environment officer appointed by the XPG, who will be responsible for overall coordination for the EMP; (ii) at least eight full-time local PMO environment officers (one for each of the eight local PMOs), who will oversee coordination for the EMP for all subprojects, and (iii) at least 24 full-time social-and-environmental safeguard officers within the agencies involved in the subprojects (one for each of the 24 agencies). These officers will have a combined role for social and environment safeguards and will lead daily coordination for the EMP (and social

safeguard requirements) at the site level. They will coordinate closely with the PMO and local PMO environment officers.

- 84. The environment officers of the PMO and local PMO and the social-and-environmental safeguard officers of the agencies involved in the subprojects will be supported in their roles by (i) a national consultant for initial (start-up) project management support for environment, who will provide support to the PMO for initial environmental management activities, including the update of the EMP, as necessary, in the early phases of implementation, before a project management support consultant team is engaged; and (ii) a national environment specialist in the project management support consultant team, who will support the XPG and the implementing agencies in implementing the EMP, including assessments of whether subprojects are consistent with the scope of the preliminary designs and the EMP or whether new safeguard assessments are required, integration of the EMP in bidding documents for civil works, site visits and liaising with contractors and the CSCs, and supports for the preparation of semiannual environmental monitoring reports. Terms of reference for the positions are provided in Appendix 2 of this project administration manual (PAM) and also in Appendix 2 of the EMP.
- 85. **Capacity building.** To ensure effective implementation of the EMP, a capacity building program is included in the EMP for training of staff of the XPG and the implementing agencies in the EMP implementation, mitigation measures, supervision, monitoring, reporting, and the GRM. Training will be provided by the national consultant for initial project management support for environment and the national environment specialist and other specialists in the project management support consultant team. Trainees will include staff of the XPG, the implementing agencies, contractors, and the CSCs.
- Procedures for feedback and adjustment of the environmental management plan, 86. including in the event of noncompliance. Based on site inspections and monitoring reports, the PMO, local PMOs, and agencies involved in subprojects shall decide, in consultation with the consultants, whether (i) further mitigation measures are required as corrective actions, or (ii) improvements are required for environmental management practices. The effectiveness of mitigation measures and monitoring plans will be evaluated by a feedback reporting system and the EMP will be adjusted, if necessary. The environment officers of the PMO and local PMOs, social-and-environmental safeguard officers of the agencies involved in subprojects, and consultants will play critical roles in the feedback and adjustment mechanism. Prior to making such changes in the EMP, the PMO will first seek the endorsement of ADB. If, during inspection and monitoring, substantial deviation from the EMP is observed or any changes are made to the project that may cause substantial adverse environmental impacts or increase the number of affected people, the PMO will immediately consult with ADB and form an environmental assessment team to conduct additional environmental assessment. If necessary, further public consultation will be undertaken. A new or updated domestic environmental assessment and a new IEE (including an EMP) will be prepared and submitted to ADB for review, appraisal, and public disclosure. The revised EMP will be passed to the contractors, construction supervision consultants, and operators of the constructed project facilities, for implementation.
- 87. Monitoring and reporting for environmental safeguard. See Section IX of this PAM.
- 88. **Environmental assurances.** Project-specific environmental safeguard conditions are included in the loan and project agreements, including the need for all project agencies to comply with the EMP.

B. Involuntary Resettlement

- 89. **Category and impacts.** The project is classified by ADB as Category B for involuntary resettlement. The project will involve a use 11,634.10 *mu* of land, including state-owned land occupation of 535.10 *mu*, ³⁴ permanent land acquisition of 98.59 *mu*, land use rights transfer of 9,860.00 *mu*, and land use for rural public infrastructure of 1,140.50 *mu*. In addition, the project will temporarily use 9.00 *mu* of land during construction. The project will not involve any physical house relocation. A total of 61 households with 261 persons will be affected permanently by land acquisition, of which 34 households with 151 persons will be significantly affected.
- 90. **Resettlement plan.** A resettlement plan has been prepared in accordance with ADB's SPS and relevant laws and regulations of the PRC. The resettlement plan includes adequate compensation and livelihood restoration measures for affected people. The resettlement plan is based on surveys and consultations with affected people during project preparation. A GRM has been established and incorporated into the resettlement plan. Frameworks for land use rights transfer and land use for public infrastructure have been attached to the resettlement plan. The resettlement plan also includes measures of (i) the capacity building of the XPG and the implementing agencies to implement the resettlement plan and conduct internal monitoring in compliance with ADB's requirements; and (ii) internal and external monitoring and reporting on implementation of the resettlement plan.
- 91. **Updating the resettlement plan.** The resettlement plan will be (i) updated based on the final design, detailed measurement survey, and census of affected persons; (ii) disclosed to affected persons; and (iii) submitted to ADB for review and approval prior to the award of civil works contract and commencement of land acquisition and resettlement.
- 92. Capacity building for implementation and monitoring of the resettlement plan. The XPG and the implementing agencies have capacity to implement domestically funded projects. Their capacity will be strengthened to implement the resettlement plan and conduct internal monitoring in compliance with ADB's requirements through several measures, including (i) appointment of a full-time social officer to each of the PMO and local PMOs by the XPG or the implementing agency; (ii) inclusion of a national resettlement specialist in a project management support consultant team; (iii) training of relevant staff of the XPG and the implementing agencies on implementation and monitoring of the resettlement plan; (iv) provision of training on ADB's relevant policy requirements and assistance to the XPG and the implementing agencies in updating and finalizing the resettlement plan, by an initial project management support consultant for social safeguard and social development; and (iv) recruitment of an external agency for semiannual external M&E for resettlement and social development.

C. Indigenous People or Ethnic Minority

93. **Category.** The project is classified by ADB as Category B for indigenous peoples or ethnic minorities. There are 368,307 ethnic minorities in the project area, mainly the Miao and Tujia people, comprising a big majority of the project beneficiaries. They will benefit from (i) improved waste and sanitation management, (ii) development of local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products, (iii) employment opportunities, and (iv) capacity development. While the ethnic minority groups have socioeconomic conditions similar to that of the Han population, the Miao and Tujia people have their own languages and cultural practices.

_

 $^{^{34}}$ A mu is a Chinese unit of measurement (1 mu = 666.67 square meters).

- 94. **Ethnic minority development plan update**. An ethnic minority development plan (EMDP) has been prepared, which includes (i) benefits and targets for ethnic minorities; (ii) consultation, participation, and information disclosure; (iii) GRM; (iv) implementation and capacity building; and (v) monitoring and reporting requirements. The EMDP will be updated in case there are any changes in the project scope during the preparation of preliminary designs of subprojects or the project implementation.
- 95. Capacity building for implementation and monitoring of the ethnic minority development plan. The project will strengthen the capacity of the XPG and the implementing agencies to implement and monitor the EMDP. The capacity building measures include (i) appointment of a full-time social officer to each of the PMO and local PMOs by the XPG or the implementing agency; (ii) inclusion of a national social development specialist in the project management support consultant team; (iii) training of relevant staff of the XPG and the implementing agencies on implementation and monitoring of the EMDP; (iv) provision of training on ADB's relevant policy requirements, by an initial project management support consultant for social safeguard and social development; and (iv) recruitment of an external agency for semiannual external M&E for resettlement and social development.

D. Grievance Redress Mechanism

96. Two project-specific GRMs, one for environmental safeguards and one for social safeguards, have been developed in compliance with requirements of the SPS to address concerns on environment, health, safety, and social matters associated with ADB-funded projects. The GRMs complement and build upon existing PRC mechanisms for environmental and social complaints, respectively, including existing national environmental complaint hotlines for environmental safeguards. The GRMs have been designed to achieve the following objectives: (i) provide channels of communication for communities to raise concerns about environmental and social grievances which might result from the project; (ii) help prevent and mitigate adverse environmental and social impacts to communities that might be caused by construction works and/or operation of the project; and (iii) build trust and respect and promote productive relationships between the XPG, the implementing agencies, and communities. The GRMs are accessible to all residents of the project communities, including women, youth, minorities, and poor households. Multiple points of entry are available, including face-to-face meetings, written complaints, telephone conversations, e-mail, and social media. Details of the GRMs, including time-bound flow charts of procedures, are described in the EMP for the environment safeguards GRM, and resettlement plan for the social safeguards GRM. The complaint channels and redress procedures are slightly different for environmental and social issues, but the PMO will maintain an integrated reporting system to document, follow-up, and report all cases. All of the XPG and the implementing agencies will train their staff in the GRMs and will take an active role in supporting the staff when necessary.

E. Prohibited Investment Activities

97. Pursuant to ADB's SPS, ADB funds may not be applied to the activities described on the ADB Prohibited Investment Activities List set forth at Appendix 5 of ADB's SPS.

VIII. GENDER AND SOCIAL DIMENSIONS

A. Poverty Reduction and Social Strategy

98. The project is classified as *general intervention* for poverty reduction. The poverty and social analysis was undertaken based on extensive stakeholder consultations and socioeconomic

surveys. A total of 422,022 residents in the project areas, including 108,702 poor or low-income people (25.8%) will directly benefit from the project through improved rural waste and sanitation management, development of local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products, and value addition to local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products. It is estimated that 1,317 skilled and 5,612 non-skilled local jobs will be created during construction and operation. A social development action plan (SDAP) has been prepared, with specific targets for the poor and low-income people. The project will strengthen the capacity of the XPG and the implementing agencies to implement and monitor the SDAP.

B. Gender

- 99. The project is classified as *effective gender mainstreaming*, following ADB's Guidelines for Gender Mainstreaming Categories of ADB Projects.³⁵ A gender analysis was undertaken during project preparation, which showed that (i) 64.6% surveyed women were in engaged in farming and casual work; (ii) had a low level of participation in public affairs (34.5% of village committee members and 4.8% of village committee heads were women); (iii) had low educational attainment levels (only 8.4% of surveyed women had college or university degrees); and (iv) lacked income-generating opportunities. The project will provide opportunities for women to participate in and benefit equitably from the project activities. Women will benefit particularly from increased jobs, income-generating opportunities (agricultural and forestry products, ecotourism, etc.), and better sanitation services.
- 100. A gender action plan (GAP) has been prepared to ensure that the project contributes to improved gender equality. Key measures of the GAP include (i) skills training and capacity building on advanced technologies for local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products; (ii) provision to women of new skilled and non-skilled job opportunities created by the project (baseline and targets have been set based on data provided by PMOs from similar projects); (iii) consultations on preliminary designs of the subprojects and tariff proposals, with at least 40% female participants; (iv) participation in paid rural garbage management teams, with at least 30% are women; (v) promotion of women's entrepreneurship and management capacity in agricultural and ecotourism industry that will include skills training; and (vi) women's participation in the design of e-commerce platforms to integrate their specific requirements in the designs. Key gender targets have also been included in the design and monitoring framework.
- 101. The project will strengthen the capacity of the XPG and the implementing agencies to implement and monitor the GAP. The capacity building measures include (i) appointment of a full-time social officer to each of the PMO and local PMOs by the XPG or the implementing agency; (ii) inclusion of a national gender specialist in the project management support consultant team; (iii) training of relevant staff of the XPG and the implementing agencies on implementation and monitoring of the GAP; (iv) provision of training on ADB's relevant policy requirements by an initial project management support consultant for social safeguard and social development; and (iv) recruitment of an external agency for semiannual external M&E for resettlement and social development, including the M&E of the GAP. Reporting of gender actions and progress towards gender targets in the DMF and the GAP will be provided as part of quarterly project progress reports and semiannual external resettlement and social development M&E reports, during midterm review, and in the project completion report.

_

³⁵ ADB. 2012. Guidelines for Gender Mainstreaming Categories of ADB Projects. Manila.

Table VIII-1: Social Development Action Plan

Actions	Targets and Indicators	Timeframe	Responsible Agencies	Budget Sources
A. Output 1: Rural waste and sanitation management facilities		1	7.90	
A.1. Conduct consultations on preliminary designs of subprojects, including consultations on needs and views from women and men, with the representation of poor and low-income people.	A.1. Of 166,774 direct beneficiaries in 21 towns in 1 city and 7 counties, 100 representatives from each town, 20% of which are poor and/or low-income people, attend the consultations (2020 baseline: NA)	2020–2021	IAs, contractors, and facility operators (supported by the PMO, local	Government counterpart funds and the ADB loan
A.2. Establish rural garbage management teams with participation of residents, including poor and low-income people.	A.2. 85 rural garbage management teams formed in the project area, 25% of which are poor and/or low-income people (2020 baseline: 0)	2022–2027	PMOs, TGs, VCs, PAOs, design institute, and consultants)	
A.3. Conduct public hearings with residents, including poor and low-income people, for wastewater and solid waste treatment tariff proposals.	A.3. 100 representatives from each of relevant towns, 25% of which are poor and/or low-income people, attend the public hearings (2020 baseline: NA)	2022–2027	and consultants)	
A.4. Provide poor people with public assistance program to partially exempt them from wastewater and solid waste treatment tariff.	A.4. 100% of registered poor and/or low-income households under the poverty line covered by the program (2020 baseline: NA)	2022–2027		
A.5. Provide residents, including poor and low-income people, with training on garbage classification and recycling.	A.5. 36,600 residents, of which 25% are poor and/or low-income people, trained on garbage classification and recycling (2020 baseline: 0)	2021–2027		
A.6. Provide poor and low-income people with new job opportunities.	A.6. 1,391 new job opportunities (479 skilled and 912 non-skilled job opportunities) for construction and operation created, of which 30% are provided to poor and/or low-income people (2020 baseline: NA)	2021–2027		
B. Output 2: Local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry				
B.1. Conduct consultations on preliminary designs of subprojects, including consultations on needs and views from women and men, with the representation of poor and low-income people, during project preparation and implementation.	B.1. Of 31,668 direct beneficiaries in 8 towns in 3 counties, 100 representatives from each town, of which 20% are poor and/or low-income people, attend the consultations (2020 baseline: NA)	2020–2021	XPG, IAs, contractors, and facility operators (supported by	Government counterpart funds and ADB loan
B.2. Provide famers, including poor and low-income people, with training on technologies for local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products.	B.2. 7,150 farmers trained on technologies for local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products, of which 25% are poor and/or low-income people (2020 baseline: 0)	2021–2027	the PMO, local PMOs, TGs, VCs, PAOs, design institute, and consultants)	
B.3. Provide poor and low-income people with new job opportunities.	B.3. 3,961 new job opportunities (219 skilled and 3,742 non-skilled job opportunities) for construction and operation created, of which 20% are provided to poor and/or low-income people (2020 baseline: NA)	2021–2027	and consultants)	

Actions	Targets and Indicators	Timeframe	Responsible Agencies	Budget Sources
C. Output 3: Values added to local products through value cha	ins and ecotourism			
C.1. Conduct consultations on preliminary designs of subprojects, including consultations on needs and views from women and men, with the representation of poor and low-income people, during project preparation and implementation.	C.1. Of 294,419 direct beneficiaries in 22 towns in 1 city and 7 counties, 100 representatives from each town, of which 25% are poor and/or low-income people, attend the consultations (2020 baseline: NA)	2020–2021	XPG, IAs, contractors, and facility operators (supported by the PMO, local	Government counterpart funds
C.2. In consultations with ethnic minority residents, integrate cultural elements of ethnic minorities into the designs of facilities for exhibition of agricultural and forestry products and ethnic minorities' history and culture.	C.2. Cultural elements of ethnic minorities integrated to the designs of 100% of the facilities for exhibition of agricultural and forestry products and ethnic minorities' history and culture (2020 baseline: NA)	2020–2024	PMOs, TGs, VCs, PAOs, design institute, and consultants)	
C.3. Provide famers, including poor and low-income people, with training on protection of ethnic minority intangible heritage and management of fruit, vegetable, and tea-picking gardens.	C.3. 400 farmers trained on protection of ethnic minority intangible heritage and management of fruit, vegetable, and tea-picking gardens, of which 25% are poor and/or low-income people (2020 baseline: 0)	2021–2027		
C.4 Provide poor and low-income people with new job opportunities.	958 non-skilled job opportunities) for construction and operation created, of which 25% are provided to poor and/or low-income people (2020 baseline: NA)	2021–2027		
D. Comply with labor laws and core labor standards (for all out				
D.1. Ensure contractors comply with labor laws and core labor standards, including no child labor, minimum wages, equal payment to equal work, and occupational health and safety.	D.1 All contractors comply with labor laws and core labor standards (2020 baseline: NA)	2021–2026	Contractors (supported by the XPG,	Government counterpart fund and
D.2. Ensure participation of residents as well as construction workers in public health knowledge promotion and training regarding prevention and control of HIV/AIDS, STI, COVID-19, and other infectious disease.	D.2. All construction workers and residents near construction sites receive training and information on relevant infectious diseases (2020 baseline: NA)	2021–2025	including the PMO; IAs, including local PMOs;	loan funds
D.3. Distribute locally information and publicity materials (e.g., posters and brochures) regarding the prevention and treatment of HIV/AIDS, STI, COVID-19, and other infectious diseases.	D.3. The information and publicity materials distributed in villages, including construction sites (2020 baseline: NA)	2021–2026	construction supervision companies; LSSBs; and	
D.4. Distribute to construction workers brochures regarding festivals and activities of ethnic minorities.	D.4. Brochures regarding festivals and activities of ethnic minorities distributed to construction workers (2020 baseline: NA)	2021–2026	consultants)	
E. Project management		2021 2055	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	
E.1. Ensure a social development specialist is included in the project management support consultant team to guide the implementation of the SDAP; and provide training to staff of the PMO, local PMOs, and other relevant agencies.	E.1. A social development specialist recruited as a member of the project management support consultant team (2020 baseline: NA)	2021–2026	XPG, including the PMO; IAs, including local PMOs;	Government counterpart fund and loan funds

Actions	Targets and Indicators	Timeframe	Responsible Agencies	Budget Sources
E.2. Assign a social officer to each of the PMO and local PMOs and a social-and-environmental safeguard officer to each of 24 agencies involved in the subprojects to ensure effective implementation of the SDAP	E.2. A social officer appointed to each of the PMO and local PMOs and a social-and-environmental safeguard officer to each of 24 agencies involved in the subprojects (2020 baseline: NA)		consultants; and external resettlement and social	
E.3. Provide training to staff of the PMO and local PMOs on (i) ADB's social development policies; (ii) how to implement and monitor the SDAP; and (iii) project-related social issues and importance of social inclusion in all project components.	E.3. All staff of the PMO and local PMOs trained on the SDAP (2020 baseline: NA)		development M&E agency (supported by PAOs and LRBs)	
E.4. Collect data disaggregated by poor and low-income people.	E.4. Data disaggregated by poor and low-income people collected (2020 baseline: NA)		LND5)	
E.5. Employ an external resettlement and social development M&E agency.	E.5. Monitoring reports on the SDAP implementation included in the semiannual external resettlement and social development M&E reports (2020 baseline: NA)			

ADB = Asian Development Bank, AIDS = acquired immune deficiency syndrome, COVID-19 = coronavirus disease, HIV = human immunodeficiency virus, IA = implementing agency, NA = not applicable, LRB = land resource bureau, LSSB = labor and social security bureau, M&E = monitoring and evaluation, PAO = poverty alleviation office, PMO = project management office, SDAP = social development action plan, STI = sexually transmitted infection, TG = town government, VC = village committee, XPG = Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government.

Source: Asian Development Bank.

Table VIII-2: Gender Action Plan

Actions	Targets and Indicators	Timeframe	Responsible Agencies	Budget Sources		
A. Output 1: Rural waste and sanitation management facilities and services improved.						
A.1. Conduct consultations on preliminary designs of subprojects, including consultations on needs and views of women, in 21 towns in 1 city and 7 counties. A.2. Conduct public hearings with residents, with women's representatives, for wastewater and solid	A.1. 166,774 beneficiaries consulted, of which 40% are women (2020 baseline: NA) A.2. 40% of the participants in the public hearings are women (2020 Baseline: NA)	2020–2021	IAs, contractors, and facility operators (supported by	Government counterpart funds and the ADB loan		
waste treatment tariff proposals. A.3. Establish rural garbage management teams with participation of residents, including women.	A.3. 85 rural garbage management teams formed in the project area, of which 30% are led by women (2020 baseline:	2022–2027	the PMO, local PMOs, design institute, and			
A.4. Provide residents, including women, with training on garbage classification and recycling.	0)a A.4. 36,600 residents, of which 45% are women, trained and reported their enhanced skills on garbage classification and recycling (2020 baseline: 0)	2021–2027	consultants)			
A.5. Set quotas for women's employment in skilled and non-skilled jobs created by the project.	A.5.1. 35% of 479 skilled jobs created by the project provided to women (2020 baseline: NA)	2021–2027				
	A.5.2. 40% of 912 non-skilled jobs created by the project provided to women (2020 baseline: NA)					
B. Output 2: Local-featured ecological agricultural	and forestry products developed					
B.1. Conduct consultations on preliminary designs of subprojects, including consultations on needs and views of women, in 8 towns in 3 counties.	B.1. 31,668 beneficiaries consulted, of which 30% are women (2020 baseline: NA)	2020–2021	XPG, IAs, contractors, and facility	Government counterpart funds and the ADB loan		
B.2. Provide famers, including women, with training on technologies for local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products.	B.2. 7,150 farmers and 140 technicians, of which 40% are women, trained and reported their enhanced knowledge on technologies for local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products (2020 baseline: NA)	2021–2027	operators (supported by the PMO, local PMOs, design institute, and consultants) the AE			
B.3. Set quotas for women's employment in skilled and non-skilled jobs created by the project.	B.3.1. 35% of 219 skilled jobs created by the project provided to women (2020 baseline: NA)	2021–2027				
	B.3.2. 35% of 3,742 non-skilled jobs created by the project provided to women (2020 Baseline: NA)					
C. Output 3: Values added to local products through		I	I.,	1 -		
C.1. Conduct consultations on preliminary designs of subprojects, including consultations on needs and views of women, in 22 towns in 1 city and 7 counties.	C.1. 294,419 beneficiaries consulted, of which 40% are women (2020 baseline: NA)	2020–2021	XPG, IAs, consultants, contractors, and facility	Government counterpart fund and loan funds		
C.2. Design the e-commerce platform to address the needs of women and/or female entrepreneurs that will be using the platform.			operators (supported by	loan rando		

Actions	Targets and Indicators	Timeframe	Responsible Agencies	Budget Sources
C.3. Provide business start-up training (including relevant aspects such as finance, market, e-commerce, management, etc.) to promote women's entropropoutship, and management capacity in	C.3.1 240 number of women and/or female entrepreneurs received training and reported their enhanced knowledge on the use of e-commerce platform (2020 baseline: NA)	2021–2027	PMO, local PMOs, and design institute)	
entrepreneurship and management capacity in agricultural and ecotourism industry.	C.3.2 240 women trained and reported their enhanced knowledge on business development (2020 Baseline: NA)		institute)	
C.4. Organize networking and experience sharing workshops inviting women who have taken the training and started their own businesses.	C.4. 240 women participate in the workshops (2020 baseline: NA)	2022–2027		
C.5. Provide training on the O&M of the facilities for storage, cold storage, processing, packaging, exhibition, e-commerce, customer service (with agricultural product traceability system), and/or logistics.	C.5. 163 staff of the facilities, of which 40% are women, trained and reported their enhanced skills on the O&M of the facilities for storage, cold storage, processing, packaging, exhibition, e-commerce, customer service (with agricultural product traceability system), and/or logistics (2020 baseline: NA)	2021–2026		
C.6. Provide training on value addition to local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products.	C.6. 300 farmers and 354 staff members, including technicians and 103 management staff members of government agencies; and of which 40% are women, trained and reported their enhanced knowledge on value addition to local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products (2020 baseline: 0)	2021–2027		
C.7. Set quotas for women's employment in skilled	C.7.1. 619 skilled jobs generated, of which 30% are provided to women with priority (2020 baseline: 15%)	2021–2027		
and non-skilled jobs created by the project.	C.7.2. 958 non-skilled jobs generated, of which 25% are provided to women with priority (2020 baseline: 20%)			

ADB = Asian Development Bank, IA = implementing agency, NA = not applicable, O&M = operation and maintenance, PMO = project management office, XPG = Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government.

a The work of rural garbage management teams is to be paid.

Source: Asian Development Bank.

PERFORMANCE MONITORING, EVALUATION, REPORTING, AND IX. **COMMUNICATION**

A. **Project Design and Monitoring Framework**

Impact the Project is Aligned with

Rural vitalization with environmental improvement and green development in the Yangtze River Economic Belt realized (National

Strategic Plan for Rural Vitalization, 2018–2022; and Yangtze River Economic Belt Development Plan, 2016–2030)^a

Stategio i idii i	or Rural Vitalization, 2018–2022; and Yangtze River Economic	25% Bovolopinone i idii, 2010	Risks and
Results Chain	Performance Indicators with Targets and Baselines	Data Sources and Reporting Mechanisms	Critical Assumptions
Outcome Rural living environment and value of agricultural and forestry products in Xiangxi enhancedb	By 2028: a. Overall rural residents' satisfaction with the living environment in Xiangxi increased to 80% (2020 baseline: 60%) ^b (OP 3.3; OP 5.1) b. Average annual disposable income of rural residents in Xiangxi increased by 59% to CNY16,000 (2019 baseline: CNY10,046)	a. Periodic rural household surveys by the XPG and/or the implementing agencies b. Xiangxi statistical handbook	R: Epidemic outbreaks deteriorate the rural living environment
Outputs 1. Rural waste and sanitation management facilities and services improved	1a. By 2024, 45,826 households (including 183,511 people, of which 88,452 are women) in the project area connected with wastewater facilities (2020 baseline: 22,972 households [including 91,647 people, of which 44,174 are women]) (OP 2.1.4; OP 3.3; OP 5.1) 1b. By 2024, 504 tons per day of solid waste from 87,530 households (including 335,078 people, of which 161,496 are women) in the project area connected with garbage treatment (2020 baseline: 211 tons per day from 58,580 households [including 222,630 people, of which 107,296 are women]) (OP 2.1.4; OP 3.3; OP 5.1)	1a.–1c. Surveys by village committees	R: Changes in administrative procedure or budgetary process delay the provision of counterpart funds
	1c. By 2024, households that have sanitary toilets increased to 62,929 (including 241,058 people, of which 116,200 are women) in the project area (2020 baseline: 57,469 households [including 218,672 people, of which 105,400 are women]) (OP 2.1.4; OP 3.3; OP 5.1)		
	1d. By 2024, 85 rural garbage management teams formed in the project area, of which at least 30% are led by women (2020 baseline: 0)c	1d. Project progress reports and/or external resettlement and social development M&E reports	
	1e. By 2027, 36,600 residents (of which 45% are women) trained and reported their improved knowledge on garbage classification and recycling (2020 baseline: Not applicable) (OP 2.2)	1e. Post-training surveys	
	1f. By 2027, 1,391 new job opportunities for construction and operation created, of which at least 35% are provided to women (2020 baseline: Not applicable) (OP 1.2; OP 2.1)	1f. Project progress reports and/or external resettlement and social development M&E reports	
	1g. By 2027, experiences and knowledge gained for this output disseminated through three workshops or publications.	1g. Project progress reports	
Local- featured ecological	2a. By 2027, 147 quality certificates issued for local- featured ecological agricultural and forestry products in Xiangxi (2020 baseline: 123)	2a. Reports by the XPG	
agricultural and forestry products developed	2b. By 2027, facilities for the development of local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products operational in four locations within Xiangxi (2020 baseline: Not applicable) (OP 1.3.1; OP 5.1.1; OP 5.3)	2b. Project progress reports	

Results Chain	Performance Indicators with Targets and Baselines	Data Sources and Reporting	Risks and Critical Assumptions
	2c. By 2027, 7,150 farmers and 140 technicians, of which at least 40% are women, have been trained and have reported improved knowledge on technologies for local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products (2020 baseline: 0) (OP 2.2; OP 6.1.1)	2c. Post-training surveys	
	2d. By 2027, 3,961 new job opportunities for construction and operation created by the construction and operation of the four bases for the development of local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products, of which at least 35% are provided to women (2020 baseline: Not applicable) (OP 1.2; OP 2.1)	2d. Project progress reports and/or external resettlement and social development M&E reports	
	2e. By 2027, experiences and knowledge gained for this output disseminated through three workshops or publications.	2e. Project progress reports	
3. Value added to local products through value chains and ecotourism	3a. By 2027, facilities to improve value chains and promote ecotourism constructed under the project and related services operational to add values to local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products (2020 baseline: Not applicable) (OP 5.2.2)	3a. Project progress reports	
	3b. By 2027, number of tourists per year to rural areas in Xiangxi increased to 40.0 million (2019 baseline: 15.0 million)	3b. Reports by the XPG	
	3c. By 2027, 300 farmers and 354 staff members, including technicians; and 103 management staff members of government agencies, of which at least 40% are women, have been trained and have reported enhanced knowledge on value addition to local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products (2020 baseline: 0) (OP 2.2; OP 6.1.1)	3c. Post-training surveys	
	3d. By 2026, about 1,577 new job opportunities for construction and operation created by the construction and operation of the value chain facilities and the ecotourism resources and facilities, of which at least 30% are provided to women (2020 baseline: Not applicable) (OP 1.2; OP 2.1)	3d. Project progress reports and/or external resettlement and social development M&E reports	
	3e. By 2027, experiences and knowledge gained for this output disseminated through three workshops or publications.	3e. Project progress reports	

Key Activities with Milestones

1. Rural waste and sanitation management facilities and services improved

- 1.1 Construct or renovate the wastewater management systems, four-pool wastewater purification facilities for houses, and wastewater management systems (Q2 2021–Q4 2023).
- 1.2 Construct garbage transfer stations and install or provide equipment for garbage collection and publicity (Q4 2021–Q4 2023).
- 1.3 Install new sanitary toilets and renovate unsanitary toilets to sanitary ones in households (Q1 2022-Q4 2023).
- 1.4 Develop a public-private partnership model for the O&M of the wastewater management systems in rural areas (Q2 2023–Q2 2027, intermittent).
- 1.5 Develop the capacity of technicians for the O&M of the wastewater management systems (Q1 2022–Q2 2027, intermittent).
- 1.6 Develop the capacity of technicians for the O&M of the garbage transfer stations and of rural residents for garbage classification and recycling (Q2 2021–Q2 2027, intermittent).

2. Local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products developed

- 2.1 Construct and operate in four locations within Xiangxi the facilities for the development of local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products, including research and development facilities, species reserve bases, seedling nurseries and breeding areas, integrated water and fertilizer management systems, and field weather stations (Q4 2021–Q2 2026, intermittent).
- 2.2 Provide equipment and materials to the facilities (Q4 2021-Q2 2026, intermittent).
- 2.3 Conduct research on (i) breeding of and (ii) virus-free technologies for local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products (Q2 2021–Q4 2025, intermittent).
- 2.4 Develop the capacity of technicians of the bases and farmers, particularly training of farmers for extension of advanced technologies for local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products (Q3 2021–Q4 2026, intermittent).

Key Activities with Milestones

- 3. Values added to local products through value chains and ecotourism
- 3.1 Construct and operate in six locations within Xiangxi the facilities for storage, cold storage, processing, packaging, exhibition, e-commerce, customer service (with agricultural product traceability system), and/or logistics (Q4 2021–Q2 2024).
- 3.2 Protect and/or improve ecotourism resources (Q3 2021-Q1 2025, intermittent).
- 3.3 Construct sightseeing footpaths, rest pavilions, public toilets, and other facilities to integrate agriculture or forestry with ecotourism in farmlands and forests (Q4 2021–Q2 2024).
- 3.4 Construct and operate the ethnic minorities' historical and cultural exhibition facilities, sales plaza and supermarkets for local products, and tourist service stations (Q1 2022–Q4 2024).
- 3.5 Construct and operate fruit, vegetable, and/or tea-picking gardens (Q1 2022-Q1 2025, intermittent).
- 3.6 Develop the capacity of the staff of government agencies for the O&M of the facilities (Q3 2021-Q4 2026, intermittent).
- 3.7 Conduct brand publicity (Q3 2021-Q4 2026, intermittent).
- 3.8 Develop the capacity of (i) farmers on protection of the ethnic minorities' intangible heritage; and management of fruit, vegetable-, and/or tea-picking gardens; (ii) staff of government agencies, including technicians, on updated technologies for ecotourism resource improvement; (iii) tourism service and management staff of government agencies on ecotourism service skills; and (iv) management staff of government agencies on integration of agriculture and forestry with ecotourism (Q3 2021–Q4 2026, intermittent).

Project Management Activities

Prepare the preliminary design; and revise the initial environmental examination, resettlement plan, and ethnic minority development plan, as necessary (Q3 2020–Q1 2021).

Prepare the bidding designs and conduct procurement and consultant recruitment (Q4 2020-Q4 2024, intermittent).

Conduct land acquisition and resettlement (Q1-Q3 2021).

Recruit individual consultants and provide initial project management (Q4 2020).

Recruit a consultant team for project management support (Q1-Q2 2021).

Recruit an external environmental monitoring agency (Q2 2021).

Recruit an external monitor for external resettlement M&E (Q4 2020-Q1 2021).

Provide project management support through consultants (Q1 2021-Q2 2027, intermittent).

Monitor and evaluate project impact, outcome, and outputs using the project performance management system; and submit quarterly project progress reports to ADB (Q2 2021–Q1 2027, intermittent).

Submit semiannual environmental monitoring reports to ADB (Q4 2021–Q2 2027, intermittently).

Submit semiannual external resettlement M&E reports to ADB (Q1 2021-Q1 2027, intermittently).

Implement the ethnic minority development plan, social development action plan, gender action plan, and consultation and participation plan; and monitor their implementation (Q1 2021–Q2 2027, intermittent).

Submit project completion report (Q2 2027).

Inputs

ADB (Ordinary capital resources, regular loan): €169.23 million Government: €186.77 million

ADB = Asian Development Bank, M&E = monitoring and evaluation, OP = operational priority, O&M = operation and maintenance, PRC = People's Republic of China, Q = quarter, R = risk, tCO₂e = ton of carbon dioxide equivalent, Xiangxi = Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefecture, XPG = Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government.

- ^a Government of the PRC. 2016. *Outline of the Yangtze River Economic Belt Development Plan*, 2016–2030. Beijing; and Government of the PRC. 2018. *National Strategic Plan for Rural Vitalization*, 2018–2022. Beijing.
- ^b The living environment is defined from the aspect of hygiene, which is improved by waste and sanitation management.
- ^c The work of the rural garbage management teams is paid work.

Contribution to Strategy 2030 Operational Priorities

Expected values and methodological details for all OP indicators to which this operation will contribute results are detailed in Contribution to Strategy 2030 Operational Priorities (accessible from the list of linked documents in Appendix 2 of the report and recommendation of the President. In addition to the OP indicators tagged in the design and monitoring framework, this operation will contribute results for

- OP 1.3: Poor and vulnerable people with improved standards of living (number)
- OP 3.1: Total annual greenhouse gas emissions reduction (tCO2e/year)
- OP 3.1.1: Additional climate finance mobilized (\$)
- OP 3.1.3: Low-carbon infrastructure assets established or improved (number)
- OP 3.1.5: Low-carbon solutions promoted and implemented (number)
- OP 3.3.1: Pollution control enhancing infrastructure assets established or improved (number)
- OP 3.3.2: Solutions to enhance pollution control and resource efficiency implemented (number)
- OP 3.3.3: Terrestrial, coastal, and marine areas conserved, restored, and/or enhanced (hectares)
- OP 3.3.4: Solutions to conserve, restore, and/or enhance terrestrial, coastal, and marine areas implemented (number)
- OP 5.2: Farmers with improved market access (number)
- OP 5.2.1: Wholesale markets established or improved (number)
- OP 5.3.1: Land improved through climate-resilient irrigation infrastructure and water delivery services (hectares)

Source: ADB.

B. Monitoring

1. Project Performance Monitoring

102. In well advance of loan effectiveness, the PMO will prepare a format of quarterly project progress reports acceptable to ADB; and make necessary arrangements for preparation of the reports, including a flow of data and information collection, responsibility definition of each of the PMO and local PMOs, and reporting formats (from contractors to the local PMOs, from consultants to the PMO, from the local PMOs to the PMO, etc.). Quarterly project progress reports will include progress of the overall project and each component; status of consulting services and activities performed by each consultant; information on training, workshops, and study visits conducted; status of land acquisition and resettlement based on internal monitoring; status of the implementation of the EMDP, the SDAP, and the GAP; records of grievance and complaints; project performance (achievement of each performance indicator against the target); and particular issues.

2. Compliance Monitoring

103. The XPG, including the PMO; the implementing agencies, including the local PMOs; and consultants for project management support will closely monitor the compliance of all the covenants included in the loan and project agreements. The compliance status of the covenants will be reported through quarterly progress reports. ADB will verify the compliance by reviewing quarterly project progress reports, communicating with the PMO, and/or conducting review missions.

3. Safeguard Monitoring

a. Environment

- 104. The environmental monitoring program focuses on the environment in affected project areas. The environmental monitoring program is included in the EMP, including parameters, time, and frequency; implementing and supervising agencies; and estimated costs. Three types of monitoring will be conducted in accordance with the EMP: (i) internal monitoring, to be conducted by the implementing agencies and the CSCs; (ii) external monitoring of air, water, noise, and soil standards, to be conducted by a certified external EMA engaged by the PMO; and (iii) compliance monitoring to be conducted by a national environment specialist in the project management support consultant team, to ensure the EMP is being implemented. The monitoring shall comply with the standards. ADB will review project's compliance with the EMP standards based on semiannual environmental monitoring reports provided by the PMO (which will include the reports and findings of the external EMA) and review missions.
- 105. **Internal monitoring.** During construction, the PMO and local PMO environmental officers, social and environment safeguard officers of agencies involved in the subprojects, and the CSCs will be responsible for conducting internal environmental monitoring in accordance with the monitoring plan. Results will be reported from the CSCs to the agencies, from the agencies to the local PMOs, and from the local PMOs to the PMO.
- 106. **External monitoring.** The PMO will contract an external EMA to conduct the external environmental monitoring described in Section D of the EMP. The EMA will have relevant national certifications and capacity to undertake the external monitoring specified in the EMP. The external monitoring will be conducted during the entire construction phase and first full year of operation

of facilities constructed under the project. The EMA will prepare semiannual monitoring reports of the methods and results. The EMA will submit the reports to the PMO and the local PMOs at the same time, to ensure independence. The PMO will include the reports of the EMA as appendices in the semiannual environment monitoring reports to ADB, and will ensure that the EMA reports are not altered or edited in any way prior to submission to ADB.

- 107. **Compliance monitoring.** The environmental specialist in the project management support consultant team will review project progress and compliance with the EMP based on field visits, discussions with the PMO, local PMOs, and agencies involved in subprojects, and review of monitoring reports provided by the CSCs and the EMA. The findings of the environmental specialist will be reported to ADB through semiannual environment monitoring reports.
- 108. **Semiannual environmental monitoring reports and disclosure.** The PMO will submit semiannual environmental monitoring reports to ADB. The reports will include (i) progress made for the EMP implementation; (ii) overall effectiveness of the EMP implementation (including public and occupational health and safety); (iii) environmental monitoring and compliance; (iv) institutional strengthening and training; (v) public consultation (including the GRM); and (vi) any problems encountered during construction and operation, and relevant corrective actions undertaken. The environmental specialist will help the PMO prepare the reports and submit the English reports to ADB. ADB will review and disclose the reports on the ADB website.
- 109. **Environmental acceptance reporting.** Following the PRC's Regulation on Project Completion Environmental Audit (Ministry of Environmental Protection, 2001), within 3 months after the completion of major subprojects, an environmental acceptance report for each subproject shall be (i) prepared by the implementing agency or a capable environmental monitoring institute in accordance with the PRC's Guideline on Project Completion Environmental Audit (2017); and (ii) finally reported to ADB through semiannual environmental monitoring reports. The environmental acceptance reports will indicate the timing, extent, and effectiveness of completed mitigation and maintenance, and needs for additional mitigation measures and monitoring during operations.

b. Resettlement Plan, EMDP, SDAP, and GAP (Social Measures)

- 110. Internal and external monitoring of the implementation of the resettlement plan, EMDP, SDAP, and GAP will be conducted. For monitoring of the implementation of the resettlement plan and EMDP, monitoring methodologies are specified in the resettlement plan and EMDP. For monitoring of the implementation of the SDAP and the GAP, clear targets and indicators are in the SDAP and GAP and some indicators are also included in the design and monitoring framework.
- 111. To ensure implementation and monitoring of the resettlement plan, EMDP, SDAP, and GAP, the resettlement specialist, social development specialist, and gender specialist in the project management support consultant team will assist the PMO and local PMOs, by working with relevant focal staff of the PMO and local PMOs, in (i) setting up effective monitoring systems; (ii) internally monitoring the implementation of the plans; and (iii) reporting the results of the internal monitoring to ADB through quarterly project progress reports and disclosing relevant information locally, until the project completion. The PMO and local PMOs will ensure that civil works contractors comply with applicable labor laws and core labor standards and provide relevant training to their workers.

112. An external resettlement and social development M&E agency will implement external M&E of the implementation of the resettlement plan, the EMDP, the SDAP, and the GAP, semiannually.³⁶ The cost of the external resettlement M&E will be funded from the ADB loan. External resettlement and social development M&E reports will be forwarded directly to ADB.

C. Evaluation

113. In addition to regular monitoring, project progress and performance will be monitored at least once a year jointly by ADB and the XPG during ADB's review mission. ADB and the XPG will undertake a midterm review in the mid-year of the project implementation period to conduct a detailed evaluation of the project scope, implementation arrangements, progress of the overall project and each component, and status of achieving the performance targets; and recommend appropriate measures, including changes in the project scope and/or implementation arrangements, reallocation of loan proceeds, changes in the ADB financing rations, and extension of the loan closing date. Promptly after physical completion of the project, but in any event not later than 6 months thereafter or such later date as ADB may agree for this purpose, the PMO will prepare and submit to ADB a project completion report, in such form and in such detail as ADB shall reasonably request, on the implementation and evaluation of the project.

D. Reporting

114. The XPG will provide ADB with (i) quarterly project progress reports in a format agreed by ADB; (ii) semiannual environmental monitoring reports; and (iii) a project completion report promptly after physical completion of the project, but in any event not later than 6 months thereafter or such later date as ADB may agree for this purpose. The XPG will also ensure that an external resettlement and social development M&E agency will submit the M&E reports to ADB. To ensure that project will continue to be both viable and sustainable, project accounts and the audited project financial statements together with the associated auditor's report should be adequately reviewed.

E. Stakeholder Communication Strategy

- 115. Project information will be disclosed through ADB's and the government's websites, meetings, interviews, focus group discussions, and community consultation meetings, in accordance with requirements of ADB's information disclosure policy. Main stakeholders are the different agencies of the XPG, the implementing agencies, beneficiaries, affected persons, and participants in the project implementation. Stakeholder communication is also part of the IEE, including the EMP, resettlement plan, EMDP, SDAP, and GAP; and will be monitored accordingly.
- 116. **Environment.** Meaningful consultation, participation, and information disclosure was conducted during project preparation. Information disclosure and public consultation included newspaper disclosure; informal communication with key stakeholders, including residents, local authorities, and sector specific institutions and authorities; questionnaire surveys; and wider stakeholder meetings attended by affected people and other concerned stakeholders. A GRM has been defined to address community concerns, reduce risks, and assist the project in maximizing environmental and social benefits. Meaningful consultation will continue throughout

³⁶ The M&E of the implementation of the resettlement plan will be conducted semiannually during the implementation of the resettlement plan and annually for 2 years after that.

project implementation, especially prior to and during civil works. Planning for public consultations will ensure that environmental and social safeguard requirements are discussed.

- 117. **Involuntary resettlement.** Affected villagers and households were consulted during project preparation and socioeconomic surveys. Local representatives participated in resettlement planning and their concerns have been integrated into the resettlement plan. The resettlement plan has also been posted on ADB's website. Resettlement information booklets were distributed locally. The grievance redress procedures have been established and explanations have been included in the resettlement information booklets.
- 118. Ethnic minority development, social development, and gender action plans. Consultations with communities were conducted and will be continued during the implementation of the EMDP, SDAP, and GAP. Special attention will be paid to the participation of women, the poor and/or low-income people, and ethnic minority groups. Information from monitoring reports will be disclosed periodically.
- 119. **Public disclosure.** ADB; the XPG, including the PMO; and the implementing agencies, including the local PMOs, will disclose relevant project information to the public and interested parties. This includes particularly the information regarding the overall project and environment and social safeguards. The information disclosure measures for different stakeholders are described in Table IX-2.

Table IX-2: Public Disclosure Measures

Magne of				
Information	Means of Communication	Responsibility	Audience	Frequency
Report and Recommendation of the President with links to relevant documents	ADB website	ADB	Public	Once
Project information during design and construction phase	Stakeholder consultations and public notice boards	XPG, including PMO; and implementing agencies, including the local PMOs	Project beneficiaries and affected people	Regular intervals during design and construction phase
Environmental monitoring reports	ADB and XPG websites, and public notice boards	XPG, including PMO; and implementing agencies, including the local PMOs	Affected people and other interested stakeholders	Semiannually
Information on RPs, EMDPs, SDAPs, and GAP activities	Stakeholder consultation, ADB and XPG websites, and public notice boards	XPG, including PMO; and implementing agencies, including the local PMOs	Affected people and other interested stakeholders	Regularly
External resettlement and social development M&E reports	ADB and XPG websites, and public notice boards	XPG, including PMO; and implementing agencies, including the local PMOs	Affected people and other interested stakeholders	For the LAR, semiannually during the LAR implementation and annually for 2 years after the LAR completion. For social development, semiannually during project implementation
Audited project financial statements	ADB website	ADB; XPG, including the PMO; and Audit Office	Public	Annually

Information	Means of Communication	Responsibility	Audience	Frequency
Project Information Documents	ADB Website	ADB	Public	Quarterly
Project Completion Report	ADB Website	ADB	Public	Once

ADB = Asian Development Bank, EMDP = ethnic minority development plan, GAP = gender action plan, LAR = land acquisition and resettlement, M&E = monitoring and evaluation, PMO = project management office, RP = resettlement plan, SDAP = social development actin plan, XPG = Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government. Source: Asian Development Bank.

120. Detailed consultation, participation, and information disclosure related to social and environmental safeguards are included in the EMP, resettlement plan, and the EMDP.

X. ANTICORRUPTION POLICY

- 121. ADB reserves the right to investigate, directly or through its agents, any violations of the Anticorruption Policy relating to the project. ³⁷ All contracts financed by ADB shall include provisions which specify the right of ADB to audit and examine the records and accounts of the executing agency and all project contractors, suppliers, consultants, and other service providers. Individuals and/or entities on ADB's anticorruption debarment list are ineligible to participate in ADB-financed activity and may not be awarded any contracts under the project.³⁸
- 122. To support these efforts, relevant provisions are included in the loan and project agreements and the bidding documents for the project.

XI. ACCOUNTABILITY MECHANISM

123. People who are, or may in the future be, adversely affected by the project may submit complaints to ADB's Accountability Mechanism. The Accountability Mechanism provides an independent forum and process whereby people adversely affected by ADB-assisted projects can voice, and seek a resolution of their problems, as well as report alleged violations of ADB's operational policies and procedures. Before submitting a complaint to the Accountability Mechanism, affected people should make an effort in good faith to solve their problems by working with the concerned ADB operations department. Only after doing that, and if they are still dissatisfied, should they approach the Accountability Mechanism.³⁹

XII. RECORD OF CHANGES TO THE PROJECT ADMINISTRATION MANUAL

124. All revisions and/or updates during the course of implementation should be retained in this section to provide a chronological history of changes to implemented arrangements recorded in the PAM manual, including revision to contract awards and disbursement S-curves.

³⁷ Anticorruption Policy: https://www.adb.org/documents/anticorruption-policy

³⁸ ADB's web site on anticorruption and integrity: https://www.adb.org/site/integrity/main

³⁹ ADB's website on accountability mechanism. https://www.adb.org/site/accountability-mechanism/main

Table A1.1: Detailed Project Outputs and Activities

Outtputs, Components, and D	Detailed Activites	Location	Implementing Agency	Construction unit	O&M unit	Users
Output 1: Rural waste and sanitation management fa	acilities and services improved					
1.1. Wastewater management system						
1.1.1. Huayuan County (around Zixia Lake)						
1.1.1.1. Centralized wastewater management s	system	Xingnongyuan	Huayuan	Huayuan County	y Zixia Agriculture,	Residents in villages
Construction of a WWTP (3,000 m ³ /day)		community	County	Tourism, and Cu	and communities	
Installation of sewer line (8.96 km), inspection wells (376) of various size, etc.			Government	Со	.,Ltd.	around Zixia Lake
Development of PPP model for O&M						
1.1.1.2. Single household four-pool wastewate	r purification facilities	Other villages				
Installation to 200 houses (1 set for 1 house)		and				
1.1.1.3. Distributed wastewater management s	ystems	communities				
Construction of various size small WWTPs	With solar panels	around Zixia Lake				
Installation or construction of UPVC and HDPE p ditches (18 km), inspection wells (4,010), etc.	sipes (143 km), wastewater collection	Lake				
Construction of reclaimed water collection and re	gulation pools (50), etc.					
Installation of equipment for data collecton and transmission						
1.1.1.4. Capacity development						
O&M of the centralized wastewater	Trainers will be mainly from the government's technical institutions at county and prefecture levels.					
1.1.2. Longshan County						
1.1.2.1. Miaoertan Village centralized wastewa	iter management system	Miaoertan Town	Longshan County		inty Housing and tion Bureau	Residents in Miaoerta Town
Construction of a WWTP (1,200 m³/day)	11 (222)	TOWIT	Government	Constitut	lion buleau	TOWIT
Installation of various size pipes (9.96 km), inspe		–	0010111110111			
1.1.2.2. Xichehe Town centralized wastewater	management system	Xichehe Town				Residents I Xichehe Town
Construction of a WWTP (800 m ³ /day)						TOWIT
Installation of various size pipes (5.75 km), inspe						
1.1.2.3. Longtou community centralized wastev	water management system	Longtou				Residents in Longton
Construction of a WWTP (800 m ³ /day)		community				community
Installation of various size pipes (10.17 km), insp					T	
1.1.2.4. Banyue Lake centralized wastewater n		Around		Longshan County	Longshan Substation of	Residents around
	The existing WWTP (5,000 m ³ /day) was constructed in 2014.	Banyue Lake ara		Liye Township management committee	Xiangxi Prefectural Ecological and	Banyue Lake area
Renovation of drainage facilities around the lake				COMMINGE	Environment Bureau	

Outtputs, Components, and	Detailed Activites	Location	Implementing Agency	Construction unit	O&M unit	Users
1.1.2.5. Youshui River Single household four-p	oool wastewater purification facilities	17 villages and	Longshan Longshan Substation of Xiangxi		Residents in 17	
Installation to 400 houses (1 set for 1 house)		communities	County	-	ical and Environment	villages and
1.1.2.6. Youshui River distributed wastewater management systems		along Youshui	Government	Bureau		communities along
Construction of various size small WWTPs	With solar panels	River				Youshui River
Installation of UPVC pipe (89.3 km), HDPE pipe	(59.6 km), inspection wells (4,963), etc.					
Installation of equipment for data collecton and t	ransmission					
1.1.2.7. Liye Town single household four-pool	wastewater purification facilities	Liye Town				Residents in Liye To
Installation to 20 houses (1 set for 1 house)						
1.1.2.8. Liye Town distributed wastewater ma	nagement systems					
Construction of various size small WWTPs (47)	With solar panels					
Installation of HDPE pipe (8.6 km), inspection w	rells (287), etc.					
Construction or installation of protection nets (3,460 m), hedgerow (3,460 m), ecological ditches (1,500 m), etc.						
Installation of equipment for data collecton and t	ransmission					
1.1.2.9. Capacity development						
15 technical and management staff members on O&M of the centralized wastewater management system (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per training session) 50 technical staff members on O&M of the distributed wastewater management systems (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per training session)	Trainers will be mainly from the government's technical institutions at county and prefecture levels.					
1.3. Luxi County						
1.1.3.1. Dalan Town centralized wastewater n	nanagement system	Dalan	Luxi County	Luxi County Hous	ing and Construction	Residents in Dala
Construction of a WWTP (550 m ³ /day)		community	Government	Вι	ıreau	community
Installation of pipes (12.2 km) of various size, in	spection wells (407), etc.					
1.1.3.2. Heshui Town centralized wastewater	management system	Heshui				Residents in Hesh
Construction of a WWTP (550 m ³ /day)		community				community
Installation of pipes (14.73 km) of various size, i	nspection wells (491), etc.					
1.1.3.3. Xinglongchang Town centralized was	tewater management system	Xinglongchang				Residents in
Construction of a WWTP (800 m³/day)		community				Xinglongchang
Installation of pipes (16.78 km) of various size, inspection wells (491), etc.						community
1.1.3.4. Pushi Town centralized wastewater m	nanagement system	Pushi				Residents in Push
Installation of pipes (66.64 km) of various size, inspection wells (1,716), a lift pump, etc.	The exsting WWTP (3,000 m³/day) was constructed in 2016 and put into operation in 2018.	community				community

Outtputs, Components, and I	Detailed Activites	Location	Implementing Agency	Construction unit	O&M unit	Users
1.1.3.5. Capacity development			Luxi County			
on O&M of the centralized wastewater	Trainers will be mainly from the government's technical institutions at county and prefecture levels.		Government			
distributed wastewater management systems (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per training session)						
.1.4. Jishou City						
1.1.4.1. Majingao Town centralized wastewate	r management system	Majingao Town	Jishou City	Jishou City	Jishou City Public	Residents in Majing
Construction of a WWTP (1,000 m ³ /day)			Government	Housing and	Utility Service Center	Town
Installation of various size pipes (18.7 km), inspection wells (624), etc.				Construction Bureau		
1.1.4.2. Yilve Village centralized wastewater management system		Yilve village		Bureau		Residents in Yilv
Construction of a WWTP (300 m³/day)						village
Installation of pipelines (4.7 km) of various size, i	inspection wells (157), etc.					
1.1.4.3. Taiping Town centralized wastewater management system		Taiping Town				Residents in Taipi
Construction of a WWTP (300 m ³ /day)						Town
Installation of pipelines (8.54 km) of various size, inspection wells (285), etc.						
1.1.4.4. Danqing Town centralized wastewater management system		Danqing Town				Residents in Dang
Construction of a WWTP (300 m³/day)						Town
Installation of pipelines (9.8 km) of various size, i	inspection wells (327), etc.					
1.1.4.5. Dong River distributed wastewater ma	nagement systems	Communities		Jishou City Environment Protection Bureau		Residents in
Construction of various size small WWTPs (15)	With solar panels	around Dong				communities around Dong River
Installation of various size pipe lines (36.2 km), in	nspection wells (1,799), etc.	River				
Installation of equipment for data collecton and tr	ransmission					
1.1.4.6. Capacity development						
on O&M of the centralized wastewater	Trainers will be mainly from the government's technical institutions at county and prefecture levels.					
14 technical staff members on O&M of the distributed wastewater management systems (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per training session)						
.1.5. Guzhang County						
1.1.5.1. Qifeng Lake distributed wastewater ma		Villages	Guzhang		nty Housing and	Residents in village
Construction of various size small WWTPs (31)		around Qifeng	County	Construc	tion Bureau	around Qifeng La
Installation of various size pipe lines (86 km), ins	pection wells (2,835), etc.	Lake	Government			
Installation of equipment for data collecton and tr	ransmission					
1.1.5.2. Capacity development						
, ,	Trainers will be mainly from the government's technical institutions at county and prefecture levels.					

	Outtputs, Components, and Detailed Activites		Location	Implementing Agency	Construction unit	O&M unit	Users
1.1.6	. Baojing County						
1.1	.6.1. Lvdongshan Town single household f	our-pool of sewage purification facilities	4 villages in	Baojing County	Baojing Ruixing	Lvtongshan	Residents in 4 villages
	Installation to 500 houses (1 set for 1 house)		Lvdongshan	Government	Construction and	Township	in Lvdongshan Town
1.1	.6.2. Lvdongshan Town distributed wastew	vater management systems	Town		Investment	Government	
	Construction of various size small WWTPs (70)	With solar panels			Limited Company		
	nstallation of various size pipe lines (39.5 km),						
1 I I I	nstallation of equipment for data collecton and						
1	.6.3. Capacity development						
	2 technical staff members on O&M of the	Trainers will be mainly from the					
1 1 1 1	listributed wastewater management systems	government's technical institutions at county					
(1	twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per training	and prefecture levels.					
	ession)						
1.1.7	. Yongshun County						
1.1	.7.1. Sicheng Village distributed wastewat	er manageent systems	Sicheng	Yongshun		culture and Tourism	Residents in Sichen
	Construction of various size small WWTPs (5)	With solar panels	Village	County	Dcvelopment Group Limited Company		Village
l l li	nstallation of various size pipe lines(1.9 km), in	spection wells (397), etc.		Government			
	nstallation of equipment for data collecton and	transmission					
1.1	1.1.7.2. Capacity development			1			
	technical staff members on O&M of the	Trainers will be mainly from the		1			
	listributed wastewater management systems	government's technical institutions at county					
(1	twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per training	and prefecture levels.					
	ession)						
1.2. So	lid waste management	Collected garbage will be treated at 6					
		existing landfills (constructed during 2007 - 2011).					
121	. Huayuan County around Zixia Lake	2011).					
	.1.1. Shilan Town		Shilan Town	Huayuan	Huavuan County	/ Zixia Agriculture,	Residents in Shilan
	Construction of a garbage transfer station		Official fown	County		Ilture Development	Town
I I I 🛏	Provision of garbage collection equipment	93 sealed dustbins, 1, 014 sorting trash		Government		.,Ltd.	
	Towistori or garbage collection equipment	cans, 9 power cleaning vehicles, 1 garbage					
		truck, 4 garbage hook trucks, 1 suction					
		sewage truck, spare parts and tools, etc.					
	Provision of sanitation publicity goods	40 stainless steel bulletin boards, 80 plastic-					
		sprayed exhibition boards and 1,500					
Ш		garbage classification manuals					
1.2	1.2.1.2. Longtan Town		Longtan Town				Residents in Longtar
	Construction of a garbage transfer station						Town
	Provision of garbage collection equipment	79 sealed dustbins, 862 sorting trash cans,					
		7 power cleaning vehicles, 1 garbage truck,					
		4 garbage hook trucks, 1 suction sewage					
		truck, spare parts and tools, etc.					
│	Provision of sanitation publicity goods	40 stainless steel bulletin boards, 80 plastic-					
	TOWNSTON OF SAME AND THE PUBLICITY YOURS	sprayed exhibition boards and 1,000					
1 1 1 1		garbage classification manuals					1

Outtputs, Components, and	Detailed Activites	Location	Implementing	Construction	O&M unit	Users
1. <mark>2.1.3. Malichang Town</mark>		Malichang	Huayuan	Huayuan County Zixia Agriculture,		Residents in
Construction of a garbage transfer station		Town	County	*	ulture Development	Malichang Town
Provision of garbage collection equipment	88 sealed dustbins, 964 sorting trash cans, 8 power cleaning vehicles, 1 garbage truck, 4 garbage hook trucks, 1 suction sewage truck, spare parts and tools, etc.		Government	Со	.,Ltd.	
Provision of sanitation publicity goods	40 stainless steel bulletin boards, 80 plastic- sprayed exhibition boards and 1,600 garbage classification manuals					
I.2.1.4. Huayuan Town	10.000	Huayuan Town				Residents in Huay
Construction of a garbage transfer station		1				Town
Provision of garbage collection equipment	60 sealed dustbins, 649 sorting trash cans, 6 power cleaning vehicles, 1 garbage truck, 4 garbage hook trucks, 1 suction sewage truck, spare parts and tools, etc.					
Provision of sanitation publicity goods	40 stainless steel bulletin boards, 80 plastic- sprayed exhibition boards and 1,900 garbage classification manuals					
.2.1.5. Capacity development						
20 technical and management staff members on O&M of the garbage transfer stations (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per training session)	Trainers will be mainly from the government's technical institutions at county and prefecture levels.					
4,800 farmers, dustmen, and village committee members on garbage classification and sanitation knowledge (once a year for 2 years, one day per training session)						
⊥ 2.2. Longshan County along Youshui River	<u> </u>					
.2.2.1. Xichehe Town		Xichehe Town	Longshan Count	Longshan County	Town Administration	Residents in Xich
Renovation and expansion of a garbage transfer	station	1	Government	and Comprehens	sive Law Execution	Town
Provision of garbage collection equipment	35 sealed dustbins, 2,144 sorting trash cans, 6 power cleaning wehicles, 1 garbage truck, 2 garbage hook trucks, spare parts and tools, etc.			Ві	ıreau	
Provision of sanitation publicity goods	15 stainless steel bulletin boards, 30 plastic- sprayed exhibition boards and 1,100 garbage classification manuals					
.2.2.2. Miaoertan Town	<u> </u>	Miaoertan				Residents in Miao
Construction of two garbage transfer stations		Town				Town
Provision of garbage collection equipment	50 sealed dustbins, 7,968 sorting trash cans, 14 power cleaning vehicles, 2 garbage trucks, 4 garbage hook trucks, 1 suction sewage truck, spare parts and tools, etc.					
Provision of sanitation publicity goods	50 stainless steel bulletin boards, 100 plastic-sprayed exhibition boards, and 4,000 garbage classificationmanuals					

Outtputs, Components, and	Detailed Activites	Location	Implementing	Construction	O&M unit	Users
.2.2.3. Liye Town		Liye Town	Longshan Count	,	Town Administration	Residents in Liye Tow
Provision of garbage collection equipment	50 sealed dustbins, 4,778 sorting trash cans, 14 power cleaning vehicles, 4 garbage hook trucks, spare parts and tools, etc.		Government	•	sive Law Execution ureau	
Provision of sanitation publicity goods	50 stainless steel bulletin boards, 100 plastic-sprayed exhibition boards, and 2,400 garbage classification manuals					
.2.2.4. Liye Town drinking water source area	1	Liye Town				Rsidents in Liye Tow
Provision of garbage collection equipment	10 sealed dustbins, 24 sorting trash cans, 6 power cleaning vehicles, 1 garbage hook truck, spare parts and tools, etc.	drinking water source area				drinking water source area
Provision of sanitation publicity goods	10 stainless steel bulletin boards, 20 plastic- sprayed exhibition boards, and 500 garbage classification manuals					
.2.2.5. Capacity development	'					
5 technical and management staff members on O&M of the garbage transfer stations (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per training session)	Trainers will be mainly from the government's technical institutions at county and prefecture levels.					
9,000 farmers, dustmen, and village committee members on garbage classification and sanitation knowledge (once a year for 2 years, one day per training session)						
l .3. Luxi County						
.2.3.1. Pushi Town		Pushi Town	Luxi County	Luxi County Hous	ing and Construction	Residents in Pushi
Construction of a garbage transfer station		1	Government	Ві	ıreau	Town
Provision of garbage collection equipment	160 sealed dustbins, 25 power cleaning vehicles, 2 garbage trucks, 2 garbage hook trucks, 1 suction sewage truck, spare parts and tools, etc.					
Provision of sanitation publicity goods	60 stainless steel bulletin boards, 100 plastic-sprayed exhibition boards, and 5,000 garbage classification manuals					
.2.3.2. Dalan Town		Dalan Town				Residents in Dalan
Construction of a garbage transfer station						Town
Provision of garbage collection equipment	170 sealed dustbins, 15 power cleaning vehicles, 2 garbage trucks, 6 garbage hook trucks, 1 suction sewage truck, spare parts and tools, etc.					
Provision of sanitation publicity goods	60 stainless steel bulletin boards, 100 plastic-sprayed exhibition boards, and 12,000 garbage classification manuals					

Outtputs, Components, and	Detailed Activites	Location	Implementing	Construction	O&M unit	Users
1.2.3.3. Capacity development			Luxi County			
10 technical and management staff members on O&M of the garbage transfer stations (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per training session)	Trainers will be mainly from the government's technical institutions at county and prefecture levels.		Government			
130,000 farmers, dustmen, and village committee members on garbage classification and sanitation knowledge (once a year for 2 years, one day per training session)						
	<u> </u>					
1.2.4.1. Aizai Town		Aizhai Town	Jishou City	Jishou city	Jishou City Aizhai	Residents in Aiz
Renovation and expansion of a garbage transfer	station	7.12.1.01.1.01.1.	Government	Housing and	Township Government	Town
Provision of garbage collection equipment	72 sealed dustbins, 3,126 sorting trash cans, 16 power cleaning vehicles, 2 garbage trucks, 10 garbage hook trucks, 2 suction sewage trucks, spare parts and tools, etc.			Construction Bureau		
Provision of sanitation publicity goods	35 stainless steel bulletin boards, 70 plastic- sprayed exhibition boards, and 2,900 garbage classification manuals					
1.2.4.2. Capacity development						
5 technical and management staff members on O&M of the garbage transfer stations (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per training session)	Trainers will be mainly from the government's technical institutions at county and prefecture levels.					
5,500 farmers, dustmen, and village committee members on garbage classification and sanitation knowledge (once a year for 2 years, one day per training session)						
1.2.5.1. Around Qifeg Lake		Villages	Guzhang	Guzhang cou	ı ıntv Qifeng Lake	Residents in villa
Provision of garbage collection equipment	50 sealed dustbins, 3,410 sorting trash cans, 37 power cleaning vehicles, 1 garbage truck, 10 garbage hook trucks, 1 suction sewage truck, spare parts and tools, etc.	around Qifeng	County Government	Guzhang county Qifeng Lake Management Committee		around Qifeng L
Provision of sanitation publicity goods	40 stainless steel bulletin boards, 100 plastic-sprayed exhibition boards, and 3,200 garbage classification manuals					
1.2.5.2. Capacity development						
2,000 farmers, dustmen, and village committee members on garbage classification and sanitation knowledge (once a year for 2 years, one day per training session)	Trainers will be mainly from the government's technical institutions at county and prefecture levels.					

Outtputs, Components, and Detailed Activites		Location	Implementing	Construction	O&M unit	Users
1.2.6. Baojibg County						
1.2.6.1. Lvdongshan Town Construction of a garbage transfer station		Lvdongshan Town	Baojing County Government	Baojing Ruixing Construction and	Baojing County Lytongshan	Residents in Lydongshan Towr
Provision of garbage collection equipment	20 sealed dustbins, 3,948 sorting trash cans, 8 power cleaning vehicles, 4 garbage trucks, 4 garbage hook trucks, 1 suction sewage truck, spare parts and tools, etc.			Investment Limited Company	Township Government	
Provision of sanitation publicity goods	20 stainless steel bulletin boards, 60 plastic- sprayed exhibition boards, and 1,970 garbage classification manuals					
1.2.6.2. Capacity development						
5 technical and management staff members on O&M of the garbage transfer stations (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per training session)	Trainers will be mainly from the government's technical institutions at county and prefecture levels.					
2,000 farmers, dustmen, and village committee members on garbage classification and sanitation knowledge (once a year for 2 years, one day per training session)						
1.2.7. Yongshun County						
1.2.7.1. Sicheng Village		Sicheng Town	Yongshun	Yongshun Tusi C	culture and Tourism	Residents in Siche
Provision of garbage collection equipment	3 sealed dustbins, 200 sorting trash cans, 2 power cleaning vehicles, 1 garbage hook truck, spare parts and tools, etc. 2 stainless steel bulletin boards, 5 plastic-		County Government	Dovelopment Grou	up Limited Company	Town
Provision of sanitation publicity goods	sprayed exhibition boards, and 600 garbage classification manuals					
1.2.7.2. Capacity development						
300 farmers, dustmen, and village committee n sanitation knowledge (once a year for 2 years, or						
B. Renovation of rural households' unsanitary to	pilets to sanitary ones					
1.3.1. Huayian County		Villages around Zixia Lake	Huayuan County Government	Huayuan County Zixia Agriculture, Tourism, and	Households	Residents in villag around Zixia Lak
500 new toilets construction and 3,000 toilets renovation				Culture Development Co.,Ltd.		
1.3.2. Jishou City		Aizhai Town	Jishou City Government	Jishou city Agricultural and	Households	Residents in Aizh Town
249 new toilets construction and 579 toilets renovation				Rural development Bureau		
1.3.3. Baojing County		Lvdongshan Town	Baojing County Government	Baojing Ruixing Construction and Investment	Households	Residents in Lvdongshan Tov
50 new toilets construction and 1,000 toilets renovation				Limited Company		

Outtputs, Components, and	Detailed Activites	Location	Implementing Agency	Construction unit	O&M unit	Users
1.3.4. Yongshun County 82 toilets renovation		Sicheng Village	Yongshun County Government	Yongshun Tusi Culture and Tourism Dcvelopment Group Limited Company	Households	Residents in Sicheng Village
Output 2: Local featured ecological agricultural an	d forestry products developed			Company		
2.1. Xiangxi Prefectural Kiwi Fruit and Citrus See	dlings Research and Breeding Base	Duliangtian	XPG (executing	Xiangxi Prefecti	ure Citrus Science an	d Research Institute
2.1.1. Seedling facilities		and Yanbanjing	agency),			
	Construction of parent field, observation garden, and open nursery (8.99 ha), seedling greenhouse (5,000 m²), van seedling breeding bed (10,000 m²), integrated water and fertilizer		represented by Agriculture and Rural Bureau			
2.1.2. Vriety speceis introduction	,	Town				
Purchase of seedlings (400,000), seedling plant	ing, etc.	1				
2.1.3. Small agricultural machinery and equipn	nent ad materials for seedling	1				
Provision of small agricultural machinery and economic fertilizer, etc.) for seedling	Provision of small agricultural machinery and equipment (seedling pots, etc.) and materials					
2.1.4. Research and development center		Ī				
	Construction of the building (1,005 m ²), etc.; provision of seedling screening equipment, seedling virous-free equipment, traceability equipment, office equipment, etc.; etc.					
2.1.5. Research on breeding and virus-free tech	nology of kiwi fruit					
2.1.6. Capacity development						
350 farmers on production techniques (cultivation, fertilization, irrigation, disease and pest control, etc.) of citrus and kiwi fruit (once a year for three years)	Thainers will be from the institute.					
30 technicians on updated technologies on cultivation, fertilization, irrigation, disease and pest control, breeding and seedling culture, post-harvest treatment, etc. (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be senior researchers of the institute and from other provincial-level institutes.					
500 farmerstraining at the base for extension and sharing of advanced technologies for local featured agricultural and forestry product						
2.2 Baojing County Lvdongshan Gold Tea Industrial Park	The constructed facilities except for the research and development center will be used by farmers and cooperatives free of charge.	Baojing County Lydongshan Town	Baojing County Government	Baojing Ruixing Construction Investment Co., Ltd	Baojing county Lvtongshan Township Government	Research and development center: Agriculture and Rural Bureau and Tea
2.2.1. Tea processing factory						Development Office of
Construction of a 725.9 m ² tea processing work processing workshop in Hangji village.	Construction of a 725.9 m ² tea processing workshop in Huangjin village and a 725.9 m ² tea processing workshop in Hangji village.					the Baojing County Government
2.2.2. Seedling nursery		1				Other facilites: farmers
Land preparation (0.33 ha); construction of retail road, etc.; seedling culture and management; p						and cooperatives

Outtputs, Components, and Detailed Activites		Implementing Agency	Construction unit	O&M unit	Users
Construction of a special-shaped steel frame shed (10,000 m²) with automatic spray equipment, provision of agricultural materials, etc.; land preparation (66.7 ha), seedling purchase, seedling nurture, management, and protection, provision of organic fertilizer, etc.;			Baojing Ruixing Construction Investment Co., Ltd	Baojing county Lvtongshan Township Government	Research and development center: Agriculture and Rural Bureau and Tea Development Office of
etc. 2.2.4. Tea garden road, rest pavilions, tea garden toilets, and parking lot					the Baojing County Government Other facilites: farmer and cooperatives
equipment for laboratory pretreatment, plant morphological identification, tea ingredient detection, office, etc.; etc. 2.2.7. Exhibition and marketing center Construction of exhibition and maketing center (2,098.8 m²), incuding provision or installation of equipment and furniture; etc. 2.2.8. Publicity of brand and old tea tree protection					
2.2.9. Capacity development 2,000 farmers on production techniques (cultivation, fertilization, irrigation, disease and pest control, etc.) of the Golden tea (once a year for three years). 50 technicians on cultivation, fertilization, irrigation, disease and pest control, breeding and seedling culture, post-harvest treatment, etc. (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session). 1,000 farmers on technical extension and knowledge sharing, to demonstrate advanced					
technologies for tea production. 2.3. Huayuan County Zixia Lake Area Local Special-Featured Agricultural Base 2.3.1. Seedling bases Construction of camellia oleifera base (8,100 m²), seedling greenhouse (8,000 m²), germplasm resource nursery (1,800 m²), integrated water and fertilizer management system, field weather stations, etc.; nurture, management, and protection; provision of organic fertilizer; etc. 2.3.2. Green prevention and control Provision of solar powered pest control lamp,		Huayuan County Government	Development Co.,l Agricultural Sci	,	ned by Xiangxi Nation Park [a government

Outtputs, Components, and	Detailed Activites	Location	Implementing Agency	Construction unit	O&M unit	Users	
2.3.3. Recycling straw		Zixia Lake area	Huayuan	Huayuan County Zixia Agriculture, Tourism, and Culture			
Provision of equipment for recycling straw			County Government	Development Co.,Ltd. (a SOE 100% owned by Xiangxi Nat Agricultural Science and Technology Park [a government committee under the Huayuan County Government])			
2.3.4. Service platform							
Provision or installation of equipment for agricult commerce platform	tural product traceability system, and e-						
2.3.5. Capacity development							
4,800 farmers on production techniques (cultivation, fertilization, irrigation, disease and pest control, etc.) of camellia oleifera and fruits (once a year for three years). 30 technicians on updated technologies on	Thainers will be from county- and prefecture-level technical bureaus.						
cultivation, fertilization, irrigation, disease and pest control, post-harvest treatment, etc. (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session).							
1,000 farmer on technical extension of advanced technologies for the production of camellia oleifera and fruits							
.4. Wuling Moutain Area Precious Germplasm R 2.4.1. Tree species resource storage and breedi		Liaojiaqiao Township	XPG (executing agency),	Xiangxi Prefecture Forestry Science and Research Institute			
Construction of rare tree species resource preservation bank (320 ha), storehouse of rare medicinal plants (50 ha), breeding test area of tree species (15 ha), conservation and breeding area of rare seedlings (including laboratory, disinfection room, big arch shelter greenhouse, seedling breeding bed frame, variety cultivation area and nursery, rare tree species parent garden, and integrated water and fertilizer management system), etc.			represented by Forestry Bureau				
2.4.2. Collection of tree species resources							
Collection of rare tree resources (1,750) and rare	e medicinal plants (500)						
2.4.3. Seedling							
Provison of production materials (seedling conta	ainers, organic fertilizer, etc.), etc.						
2.4.4. Capacity development							
Technical exchange and cooperation							
30 technicians on updated technologies on plantation, fertilization,pest control, and management, etc. (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session).	Trainers will be senior researchers of the same institute and from academy and university of Hunan province.						
itput 3: Values added to local products through v	alue chains and ecotourism						
3.1. Guzhang County local featured agricultural p	products logistics and cold chain base	Guzhang	Guzhang	Guzhang County	Tongyuan Integrated	Farmer cooperatives	
3.1.1. Constuction		Ecological	County	Development L	imited Company	agribusiness	
Buildings for cold chain, processing, and package m ²), and office (1,463 m ²), etc.	ging (16,621.6 m ²), logistics storage (6,176	Science and Technology Garden,	Government			enterprises, logistics companies, etc.	
3.1.2. Installation or provision of equipment		Garden, Guyang Town					
Equipment for blockchain data management, storage, cold storage, processing and packaging, office, kitchen, etc.		J Sayang 100011					

Outtputs, Components, and	Detailed Activites	Location	Implementing Agency	Construction unit	O&M unit	Users
3.1.3. Capacity development			Guzhang			
35 technicians and staff members on safety production and fire-prevention (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from Social Safeguard Bureau and Fire Fighting Bureau of the Guzhng County Government.		County Government			
10 management staff members on operation an days per session)	d management (twice a year for 5 years, 2					
.2. Yongshun County local featured agricultural products logistics and cold chain base		Furong Town	Yongshun	Xiangxi Mengo	long RiverTourism	Agricultural processing
3.2.1. Constuction			County	•	evelopment Zone	and agribusiness
Buildings for cold chain, storage, and packagin (2,514 m ²), and quality inspection (949 m ²), et			Government	Construction Co.,Ltd. (a SOE 100%- owned by the Yongshun County Government)		companies, research and inspection institutes, etc., payin
3.2.2. Installation or provision of equipment				Gove	stillietit)	rental fees
Equipment for warehouse logistics, cold storag and packing, processing, e-commerce platform						
3.2.3. Brand promotion						
3.2.4. Capacity development						
30 technicians and staff members on safety production and fire-prevention (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from Social Safeguard Bureau and Fire Fighting Bureau of the Yongshun County Government.					
10 management staff members on operation and days per session)	d management (twice a year for 5 years, 2		1			
.3. Jishou City local featured agricultural products logistics and cold chain base		Jishou city	Jishou City	Jishou city Hutai	State-Owned Asset	Farmer cooperatives
3.3.1. Constuction	3.3.1. Constuction		Government		Management Limited	agribusiness
Buildings for cold chain and processing worksh and e-commerce and office (2,525 m ²), etc.	op (5,760 m²), logistics storage (5,548 m²),	economic Development		, ,	(a SOE 100%-owned City Government)	enterprises, logistics companies, etc.
3.3.2. Installation or provision of equipment		Zone				
Equipment for information management, logistic	cs storage, cold storage, office, etc.					
3.3.3. Capacity development			1			
25 technicians and staff members on safety production and fire-prevention (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from Social Safeguard Bureau and Fire Fighting Bureau of the Jishou City Government.					
8 management staff members on operation and days per session)	I management (twice a year for 5 years, 2					
3.4. Luxi County Xinnv Agricultural Products Trac	ding Center	Wuxi Town,	Luxi County	Luxi County Ma	rket Service Center	Luxi County Market
3.4.1. Buildings		Luxi County	Government			Service Center
New construction (27,028 m ²), decoration and	reconstruction (6,000 m ²), etc.					
3.4.2. Installation or provision of equipment						
Equipment for e-commerce, storage, cold stora agricultural product processing, smoked food p processing line, etc.						
3.4.3. Capacity development]			
30 technicians and staff members on safety production and fire-prevention (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from Social Safeguard Bureau and Fire Fighting Bureau of the Luxi County Government.					
15 management staff members on operation and days per session)	d management (twice a year for 5 years, 2					

Outtputs, Components, and	Detailed Activites	Location	Implementing Agency	Construction unit	O&M unit	Users
3.5. Integration of forestry with ecotourism along Luxi-Jishou-Fenghuang and Jishou-Huayuan-Zhangjiajie highways		Along Luxi- Jishou-	Baojing, Fenghuang,	Forestry Bureau of the XPG	Baojing, Fenghuang, Huayuan, and	Tourists
3.5.1. Improvement of tourism resources		Fenghuang	Huayuan, and		Yongshun County Governments	
Forest clearing, inter-cutting, pruning and resha		and Jishou- Huayuan-	Yongshun County			
afforeatation and greening, seedling planting, n	urturing, provision of equipment, etc.	Zhangjiajie	Governments			
3.5.2. Forest trail		Highways				
Construction of 40 km forest trail						
3.5.3. Capacity development						
39,500 farmers on forest fire-prevention for one day	Thainers will be from prefectur- and county-level technical bureaus.					
30 technicians on tree plantation, precised quality upgrading of forest, fertilization, pest control, management, and fire-prevention, etc. (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from Xiangxi Prefectural Forestry Bureau and provincial academy.					
10 management staff members on integration of forestry with tourism (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from the Xiangxi Prefectural Forestry Bureau and Culture and Tourism Bureau.					
6. Guzhang County Qifeng Lake agriculture and	d forestry integration with ecotourism	Qifeng Lake area	Guzhang	Guzhang County Qifeng Lake		Tourists
3.6.1. Improvement of tourism resources			County	Management Committee		
Forest and plant community restoration, mid-lake iland improvement, water protection and management, etc.			Government			
3.6.2. Sightseeing roads and footpaths in and/o	r around forests and farmlands					
Construction of round-the-lake road (10.98 km)	and footpath (5.8 km)					
3.6.3. Brand publicity						
3.6.4. Capacity development						
30 tourism service and management staff members on tourism service skills (guidance, reception, marketing, etc.) (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from prefecture- and county-level culture and tourism bureauss.					
5 technicians and management staff members on updated techniques on tree plantation, pest control, management, and fire-prevention, etc. (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from prefecture- and county-level forestry bureaus.					
2 lake water management staff members on skills of lake water management (twice a year for 3 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from prefecture and county-level water resources bureaus.					
10 management staff members on integration of forestry with tourism (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from Xiangxi Prefectural Forestry Bureau and Culture and Tourism Bureau.					
.7. Fenghuang County Shanjiang Village agricu ninority inclusive ecotourism	lture and forestry imtegration with ethnic	Shanjiang, Heku, Jixin	Fenghuang County	Fenghuang Mingcheng Construction and Investment Limited Company (a		Tourists
3.7.1. Improvement of tourism resources		and Ganzi	Government		ed by the Fengfuang	
Rebovation of ethnic minority houses (28) and etransformation of forest form (3 types of forest m		Townships		County C	Government)	

Outtputs, Components, and	Detailed Activites	Location	Implementing Agency	Construction unit	O&M unit	Users
3.7.2. Sightseeing roads and footpaths in and/or around forests, farmlands, and ethnic minority villages		Shanjiang, Heku, Jixin	Fenghuang County	Fenghuang Mingcheng Construction and Investment Limited Company (a		Tourists
Upgrading of road (3.69 km) and construction of	f footpath (2.67 km)	and Ganzi	Government	SOE 100%-owned by the Fengfuang County Government)		
3.7.3. Fruit picking experience garden		Townships		County G	iovernment)	
Construction a fruit pickimg experience garden	(2.89 ha)					
3.7.4. Ethnic minority history and culture exhibitethnic minority cultural products	tion facilities and a supermarket for					
Construction of Miao culture and art center (6,0 (2,385 m ²), and national minority cultural produc						
3.7.5. Brand publicity			1			
3.7.6. Festival activities			1			
3.7.7. Capacity development						
100 farmers on the Miao ethnic minority intangible heritage skills (embroidery, silver decoratives, Miao medicine, and cultural performance, etc.) (twice a year for 5 years, 1 day per session)	Trainers will be skill inheritors of the county and also from County Culture and Tourism Bureau.					
30 tourism service and management staff members on tourism service skills (guidance, reception, marketing, etc.) (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from prefecture- and county-level culture and tourism bureauss.					
20 farmers on cultivation, fertilization, pest control and management of fruits (yellow peach, grape and kiwi fruit) garden for picking experience by tourists, etc. (once a year for 3 years, 1 day per session)	Trainers will be from prefecture- and cunty level agriculture and rural bureaus					
10 management staff members on integration of forestry with tourism (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from Xiangxi Prefectural Forestry Bureau and Culture and Tourism Bureau.		_			
3.8. Longshan County Banyue Lake agriculture in ecotourism	ntegration with ethnic minority inclusive	Liye Town	Longshan County	Longshan county Liye Management	Longshan County Liye Management	Tourists
3.8.1. Improvement of tourism resources			Government	Committee (a	Committee	
Water circulation (pump station renovation, pipe protection and management, plant community r				public institute established by the Longshan County		
3.8.2. Sightseeing footpaths in and/or around fo villages	prests, farmlands, and ethnic minority			Government)		
Construction of footpath (4.26 km)						
3.8.3. Exhibition and sales of ethnic minority cu	ıltural products					
Construction of national minority cultural produc	ets exhibition and sales center (1,080 m ²)					
3.8.4. Brand publicity	· · /		1			
3.8.5. Capacity development			1			
30 tourism service and management staff members on tourism service skills (guidance, reception, marketing, etc.) (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from prefecture- and county-level culture and tourism bureauss.					

	Outtputs, Components, and	Detailed Activites	Location	Implementing Agency	Construction unit	O&M unit	Users
	2 lake water management staff members on skills of lake water management (twice a year for 3 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from prefecture- and county- level water and resources bureaus		Longshan County Government			
	10 management staff members on integration of forestry with tourism (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from Xiangxi Prefectural Forestry Bureau and Culture and Tourism Bureau.					
	luayuan County Zixia Lake agriculture and f	orestry integration with ethnic minority	Zixia Lake area	Huayuan County		Zixia Agriculture, ulture Development	Tourists
3.9	.1. Improvement of tourism resources		1	Government	, ,	100% owned by the	
	Transforation of forest form (3 types of forst mod community restoration (12.6 ha), riverbank prote management, etc.				Huayuan Cou	nty Government)	
	.2. Sightseeing roads, footpaths, public toiler ound forests, farmlands, and ethnic minority						
	Construction of liking road (18.9 km), footpath (*parking lot (17,000 m²), etc.	11.2 km), tourist toilets (20), ecological					
3.9	.3. Fuirt picking garden						
	Fruit planting (200 ha)]				
3.9	.4. Ethnic minority cultural heritage exhibition	on center					
	Construction of Miao intangible cultural heritage	e exhibition center (4,915 m ²)					
I —	.5. Brand publicity						
3.9	.6. Capacity development						
	200 farmers onvcultivation, fertilization, pest control and management of fruit (peach, pear, plum, jujube and cherry) gardens, etc. (once a year for 3 years, 1 day per session)	Trainers will be from prefecture- and county-level agriculture and rural bureaus.					
	30 tourism service and management staff members on tourism service skills (guidance, reception, marketing, etc.) (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from prefecture- and county-level culture and tourism bureauss.					
	2 lake water management staff members on skills of lake water management (twice a year for 3 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from prefecture- and county- level water and resources bureaus					
	15 management staff members on integration of forestry with tourism (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from Xiangxi Prefectural Forestry Bureau and Culture and Tourism Bureau.					

Outtputs, Components, and	Detailed Activites	Location	Implementing Agency	Construction unit	O&M unit	Users
3.10. Yongshun County Sicheng Village agriculture integration with ethnic minority inclusive ecotourism		Sicheng Village	Yongshun County	Yongshun Tusi Culture and Tourism Dcvelopment Group Limited Company		Tourists
3.10.1. Improvement of tourism resources			Government			
Ecological slope protection of river channel (2,69 preseration of senic area, etc.	9 m), ethnic minority house renovation (35),					
3.10.2. Sightseeing footpaths in and/or around fa	armlands and ethnic minority villages					
Construction of footpath (1.03 km)						
3.10.3. Fuirt picking garden						
Construction of featured fruit orchard (35 ha), etc	i.					
3.10.4. Intangible cultural heritage exhibition c	enter and tourist service station					
Construction of an intangible cultural heritage ex station	hibition center (1,210 m ²) and tourist service					
3.10.5. Brand publicity			1			
3.10.6. Capacity development			1			
	Trainers will be from prefecture- and county- level agriculture and rural bureaus.					
30 tourism service and management staff members on tourism service skills (guidance, reception, marketing, etc.) (twice a year for 5 years, 2 days per session)	Trainers will be from prefecture- and county- level culture and tourism bureauss.					
forestry with tourism (twice a year for 5 years,	Trainers will be from Xiangxi Prefectural Forestry Bureau and Culture and Tourism Bureau.					
Technical support, researches, study tours, etc.						
4.1 Technical support, capacity development, and known by a recruited consultant team	-		XPG (executing agency)			
4.2 Research on problems and countermeasures of int and tertiary industries by a recruited domestic institute			represented by PMO			
4.3 Research on strategy of rural vitalization in concentrecruited domestic institute						
4.4 Research on disease and pest control for and qual	ity improvement of featured agricultural					
products by Agriculture and Rural Bureau of the XPG 4.5 Planning, organizing, and implementation of internal	ational study tours by a recruited agency		-			
4.6 Domestic study tours			-			

Outtputs, Components, and Detailed Activites	Location	Implementing Agency	Construction unit	O&M unit	Users
Project management					
5.1 Project management supports by recruited 3 national individual consultants for initial project management support for procurement and project management, environment, and social safeguard and social development and a project management support consutant team 5.2 Semiannual environmental monitoring by a recruited external environmental monitoring agency		XPG (executing agency) represented by PMO			
5.3 Semiannual M&E of implementation of the RP, EMDP, SDAP, and GAP by a recruited external resettlement and spcial development M&E agency					
5.4 Environmental monitoring (soil and water inspection, etc.) by recruited domestic institutes		Jishou City and Baojing, Fenghuang, Guzhang, Huayuan,			
5.5 Construction supervision and quality inspection by engaged construction sipervision and quality inspection companies		Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun County Governments			
5.6 Procurement of works and goods by an engaged procurement agency		XPG (executing			
5.7 Audting of the project by Hunan Provincil Audit Office		agency)			
5.8 Project publicity (seminars, production and distribution of project publicity video and materials, etc.)		represented by PMO			
5.9 Purchase of office equipment for PMO and local PMOs					
5.10 Project anagement seminars and training					
5.11 Submission of quarterly project prgress reports to ADB					
5.12 Submission of semiannual environmental monitoring reports to ADB					
5.13 Submission of semiannual external resettlement and social development M&E reports to ADB					
5.14 Submission of annual audit reports to ADB					
5.15 Submission of the project completion report to ADB					

ADB = Asian Development Bank, EMDP = ethnic minority development plan, GAP = gender action plan, ha = hectare, HDPE = high-density polyethylene, km = kilometer, M&E = monitoring and evaluation, m² = square meter, m³ = cubic meter, O&M = operation and maimtenance, PMO = project management office, PPP = public-private partnership, RP = resettlement plan, SDAP = social development action plan, SOE = state-owned enterprise, UPVC = un-plasticised poly vinyl chloride, WWTP = wastewater treatment plant, XPG = Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government.

Source: Asian Development Bank.

INDICATIVE TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES FOR PACKAGE OP41-PPMO-CS01/1: INITIAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (PROCUREMENT AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT)

A. Introduction

1. This document sets out indicative terms of reference for consulting services needed to ensure the smooth initial management of the Hunan Xiangxi Rural Environmental Improvement and Green Development Project. The direct client of the consulting services is the project management office (PMO). The PMO is under the Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government (XPG, the executing agency of the project) and physically located in the Development and Reform Committee of the XPG. The consulting services will be also provided to eight local PMOs which are physically located in Development and Reform Committees of the Jishou City Government and the county governments of Baojing, Fenghuang, Guzhang, Huayuan, Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun (implementing agencies).

B. Implementation Arrangements

2. The consulting services will be carried out by a national individual consultant (national procurement and project management specialist). The consulting services will be financed by the Asian Development Bank (ADB); and the consultant will be recruited by the PMO according to ADB's Procurement Policy (2017, as amended from time to time), and ADB's Procurement Regulations for ADB Borrowers (2017, as amended from time to time). The consultant will be selected using the individual consultant selection method. The consulting services are expected to start on 1 January 2021 until 31 July 2021.

C. Reporting Requirements

3. By the end of the assignment, the specialist will submit a report on his/her activities to ADB and the PMO (a soft copy of the English version to ADB and soft copies of the English and Chinese versions to the PMO).

D. Detailed Scope of Services and Consultants' Inputs

- 4. The individual national procurement and project management specialist will provide a total of 4 person-months of consulting services. The consultant shall have a university degree or higher in management, accounting, or related field. He or she shall be proficient in English; and has at least 10 years of experience in procurement, consultant recruitment, and project management for projects funded by ADB or other international funding agencies. Knowledge on ADB's Procurement Policy (2017, as amended from time to time), ADB's Procurement Regulations for ADB Borrowers (2017, as amended from time to time), and other ADB procedures for procurement and consultant recruitment are required.
- 5. The specialist will undertake the following tasks: (i) understand the format of quarterly project progress reports provided by ADB, and provide the PMO with guidance on how to fill-in the format by assisting them in preparing the first report; (ii) improve internal procedures of routine data collection and filling and information exchange among the PMO, the local PMOs, and other agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies for smooth project implementation and quarterly project progress reporting; (iii) assist the PMO in recruiting a consultant team for project management support (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS02), an external environmental monitoring agency (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS03), an external resettlement and social

development monitoring and evaluation agency (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS04), a consultant team for technical support, capacity development, and knowledge dissemination for Outputs 1–3 (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS05), a national institute for research on problems and countermeasures of integrated development of primary, secondary, and tertiary industries (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS07), and a national institute for research on strategy of rural vitalization in concentrated poor ethnic minority areas (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS08).; (iv) provide any supports to the local PMOs and a procurement agency engaged by the PMO for procurement of works and goods, including preparation of bidding documents; (v) develop capacities of the PMO and the local PMOs for procurement, consultant recruitment, and project management; and (vi) perform any other tasks for project management, procurement, and consultant recruitment during the start-up phase of the project.

E. Cost Estimate

Table A2.1: Cost Estimate

Item	1	Total Cost (CNY'000)
1.	Consultant	
	a. Remuneration and per diem	
	National consultant (4 person-months)	250.4
	b. Local travel	30.0
	c. Reports and communications	1.0
2.	Miscellaneous administration and support costs	3.6
3.	Contingencies	15.0
	Total	300.0

INDICATIVE TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES FOR PACKAGE OP41-PPMO-CS01/2: INITIAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (ENVIRONMENT)

A. Introduction

1. This document sets out indicative terms of reference for consulting services needed to ensure the establishment of preparatory administrative and technical work required for efficient implementation of the Hunan Xiangxi Rural Environmental Improvement and Green Development Project in the early stage of project implementation. The direct client of the consulting services is the project management office (PMO). The PMO is under the Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government (XPG, the executing agency of the project) and physically located in the Development and Reform Committee of the XPG. The PMO's overall responsibility includes implementation of the environmental management plan (EMP). The consulting services will be also provided to eight local PMOs which are physically located in Development and Reform Committees of the Jishou City Government and the county governments of Baojing, Fenghuang, Guzhang, Huayuan, Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun (implementing agencies).

B. Implementation Arrangements

2. The consulting services will be carried out by an individual consultant (national environment specialist). The consulting services will be financed by the Asian Development Bank (ADB) and the consultant will be recruited by the PMO according to ADB's Procurement Policy (2017, as amended from time to time) and ADB's Procurement Regulations for ADB Borrowers (2017, as amended from time to time). The consultant will be selected using the individual consultant selection method. The consulting services are expected to start on 1 January 2021 until 31 July 2021, and a project management support consultant team (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS02), including an environment specialist, will take over project management support to provide long-term support to the PMO and the local PMOs.

C. Reporting Requirements

3. Upon completion of the consultancy, the specialist will submit a written report describing the work accomplished, any key challenges encountered and/or technical concerns for further consideration, and lessons learned to ADB and the PMO (a soft copy of the English version to ADB and soft copies of the English and Chinese versions to the PMO).

D. Detailed Scope of Services and Consultants' Inputs

4. The individual national environment specialist will provide a total of 4 person-months of consulting services. The consultant shall have (i) a master's degree or higher in environmental management or related field; (ii) at least 12 years of experience in environmental management, monitoring and environmental impact assessment and/or initial environmental examination (IEE), including specific experience in management and monitoring of environmental projects; (iii) familiarity with ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement (2009), ADB's project management requirements, and national environmental management procedures; (iv) ability to communicate and work effectively with local communities, contractors, and government agencies; (v) ability to

analyze data and prepare technical reports; (vi) willingness and health to regularly visit project sites; and (vii) proficiency in spoken and written English.

- 5. The specialist will undertake the following tasks:
- (i) work closely with the PMO, the local PMOs, and design institutes to ensure that relevant preliminary design incorporates designs and mitigation measures described in the IEE and EMP:
- (ii) update the IEE and EMP based on the preliminary design, as necessary (including, but not be limited to, major changes in proposed alignments and/or locations of facilities, new subcomponents requiring civil works and/or impacting environment, and/or cancellation of components); prepare any new impact assessments and/or updates, as required; and obtain ADB's approval of them (the ADB-approved documents cannot be changed without prior approval of relevant government agency and ADB);
- (iii) assist the PMO and the local PMOs in establishing grievance redress mechanism, including procedures to ensure documentation and reporting of complaints, follow-up actions, and results;
- (iv) provide training to staff of the PMO, the local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies so that they will understand ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement (2009), other policies, and compliance requirements for environmental management; national and local regulations and standards for environmental protection, health, labor, and occupational safety; and the IEE and EMP;
- (v) assist the PMO, the local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies in establishing an internal environmental monitoring and reporting system and provide hands-on guidance in preparing the first environmental monitoring report;
- (vi) assist the PMO, the local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies in constructing, operating, maintaining, and monitoring the project facilities in strict conformity with all applicable laws and regulations, including national and local regulations and standards for environmental protection, health, labor, and occupational safety; ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement (2009); and the IEE and EMP;
- (vii) assist the PMO and the local PMOs in handing over relevant documents and files to the project management support consultant team (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS02) and brief the team, particularly the environment specialist in the team, on status and outstanding issues; and
- (viii) perform any other environmental management related tasks during the start-up phase of the project.

E. Cost Estimate

Table A2.2: Cost Estimate

Item	1	Total Cost (CNY'000)
1.	Consultant	
	a. Remuneration and per diem	
	National consultant (4 person-months)	250.4
	b. Local travel	30.0
	c. Reports and communications	1.0
2.	Miscellaneous administration and support costs	3.6
3.	Contingencies	15.0
	Total	300.0

INDICATIVE TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES FOR PACKAGE OP41-PPMO-CS01/3: INITIAL PROJECT MANAGEMENT SUPPORT (LAND ACQUISITION AND RESETTLEMENT AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT)

A. Introduction

1. This document sets out indicative terms of reference for consulting services needed to ensure the smooth initial management of the Hunan Xiangxi Rural Environmental Improvement and Green Development Project. The direct client of the consulting services is the project management office (PMO). The PMO is under the Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government (XPG the executing agency of the project) and physically located in the Development and Reform Committee of the XPG. The consulting services will be also provided to eight local PMOs which are physically located in Development and Reform Committees of the Jishou City Government and the county governments of Baojing, Fenghuang, Guzhang, Huayuan, Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun (implementing agencies).

B. Implementation Arrangements

2. The consulting services will be carried out by an individual consultant (national land acquisition and resettlement [LAR] and social development specialist). The consulting services will be financed by the Asian Development Bank (ADB); and the consultant will be recruited by the PMO according to ADB's Procurement Policy (2017, as amended from time to time), and ADB's Procurement Regulations for ADB Borrowers (2017, as amended from time to time). The consultant will be selected using the individual consultant selection method. The consulting services are expected to start on 1 January 2021 until 31 July 2021.

C. Reporting Requirements

3. By the end of the assignment, the specialist will submit a report on his/her activities to ADB and the PMO (a soft copy of the English version to ADB and soft copies of the English and Chinese versions to the PMO).

D. Detailed Scope of Services and Consultants' Inputs

- 4. The individual national LAR and social development specialist will provide a total of 4 person-months of consulting services. The consultant shall have a university degree or above in resettlement, social, or related field. He or she shall be proficient in English and have at least 10 years of experience in the LAR in the People's Republic of China on projects funded by ADB or other international funding agencies. Knowledge on ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement (2009) and ADB's or other international funding agencies' procedures for the LAR are required.
- 5. The specialist will undertake the following tasks: (i) assist the PMO, local PMOs, relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies, and the design institute in updating the resettlement plan and the ethnic minority development plan (EMDP) approved by ADB, in the ADB formats, and based on the preliminary design, disclosing them to the affected persons prior to ADB's approval; and obtaining ADB's approval of them; (ii) assist the PMO and the local PMOs in ensuring adequate resettlement readiness prior to the LAR and social development readiness (for implementation of the EMDP, social development action plan, and gender action plan); (iii) assist the PMO and the local PMOs in establishing effective grievance redress mechanisms, including mechanisms to ensure reporting of complaints; follow-up actions; and results; (iv) provide training to relevant staff of the PMO, local PMOs, and the relevant agencies of the XPG

and the implementing agencies so that they will understand ADB's policies and compliance requirements for the LAR, ethnic minority development, social development, and gender; (v) assist the PMO; the local PMOs; and the relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies in establishing an internal monitoring and reporting system for implementation of the resettlement plan (including frameworks for land use rights transfer and land use for rural public infrastructure), the EMDP, social development action plan, and gender action plan; (vi) assist the PMO and the local PMOs in handing over relevant documents and files to the project management support consultant (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS02); and brief the team, particularly the resettlement specialist, social development specialist, and gender specialist in the team, on status and outstanding issues; and (vii) perform any other LAR and social development related tasks during the start-up phase of the project.

E. Cost Estimate

Table A2.3: Cost Estimate

Item		Total Cost (CNY'000)
1.	Consultant	
	a. Remuneration and per diem	
	National consultant (4 person-months)	250.4
	b. Local travel	30.0
	c. Reports and communications	1.0
2.	Miscellaneous administration and support costs	3.6
3.	Contingencies	15.0
	Total	300.0

INDICATIVE TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES FOR PACKAGE OP41-PPMO-CS02: PROJECT MANAGEMENT SUPPORT CONSULTANT TEAM

A. Introduction

1. This document sets out indicative terms of reference for consulting services needed to ensure the smooth management of the Hunan Xiangxi Rural Environmental Improvement and Green Development Project. The direct client of the consulting services is the project management office (PMO). The PMO is under the Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government (XPG, the executing agency of the project) and physically located in the Development and Reform Committee of the XPG. The consulting services will be also provided to eight local PMOs which are physically located in Development and Reform Committees of the Jishou City Government and the county governments of Baojing, Fenghuang, Guzhang, Huayuan, Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun (implementing agencies).

B. Implementation Arrangements

2. The consulting services for project management support will be carried out by a team of consultants through a firm. A total of 81.00 person-months of international and national consulting services will be required. The consulting services will be financed by the Asian Development Bank (ADB); and the consultants will be recruited by the PMO according to ADB's Procurement Policy (2017, as amended from time to time), and ADB's Procurement Regulations for ADB Borrowers (2017, as amended from time to time). The consulting firm will be selected by (i) inviting full technical proposals; and (ii) using the quality- and cost-based selection method, with a quality-cost ratio of 90:10. The consulting services are expected to start on 1 July 2021 until 30 June 2027.

C. Reporting Requirements

- 3. The consultant team will produce (i) an inception report within 4 weeks of the start of the consulting services, (ii) an annual report by the end of each year during 2021–2026, (iii) draft project completion report (PCR) by 31 March 2027, and (iv) a final PCR by 30 June 2017. The inception and annual reports and draft PCR will be subject to tripartite reviews by ADB, the PMO, and consultants. All reports are to be written in English and translated into Chinese. One soft and three hard copies of each report are to be submitted to ADB (English version only) and the PMO (both Chinese and English versions).
- 4. The inception report will present an approach for the consulting services, including a work plan and an implementation schedule. The annual reports will present activities conducted by the consultants, effects of the consulting services, issues encountered, and recommendations to improve project management. The draft and final PCRs will include summary and evaluation of project implementation; environmental management; land acquisition and resettlement (LAR); ethnic minority development; implementation of the social development action plan (SDAP) and the gender action plan (GAP); compliance to the loan and project covenants; and achievements of the project impact, outcome, and outputs; as well as lesson learned from the project implementation and follow-up actions recommended.

D. Other Requirements

5. The consultant team will provide a fully qualified interpreter to work with the consultants on a full-time basis and support the ADB missions.

E. Scope of Services and Consultants' Inputs

6. For each of the international consultant positions, (i) possession of a related degree, qualification, memberships of related academic societies, and/or participation in related training courses, (ii) experience in similar positions for projects or technical assistances, and (iii) experience in working in many countries and experience in working in the People's Republic of China with international organizations and consultants, will be highly evaluated. For each of the national consultant positions, (i) possession of a related degree, qualification, memberships of related academic societies, and/or participation in related training courses, (ii) experience in similar positions for projects or technical assistances, and (iii) experience in working with international organizations and consultants, will be highly evaluated.

1. Project Management Specialist and/or Team Leader (international, 16.5 person-months [pm])

- 7. The specialist should have experience in project management support; have experience in working in several countries, including the People's Republic of China; and be proficient in spoken and written English. Possession of memberships of related academic societies and/or completion of related training courses will be highly regarded.
- 8. The specialist will (i) coordinate all project management support activities as team leader; (ii) finalize approaches for project management support; (iii) prepare the inception report, annual reports, draft PCR, and final PCR; (iv) assist the PMO in implementing, monitoring, and evaluating the overall project and subprojects; (v) assist the PMO in preparing quarterly project progress reports in a format provided by ADB; (vi) assess needs for capacity development for staff of the PMO, local PMOs, and others; and plan, design, organize, and implement seminars, workshops, and/or training for project management; financial management; disbursement arrangements; implementation, monitoring and evaluation (M&E) of the LAR, ethnic minority development, social development, gender development, and environmental management; and project M&E); if necessary; ¹ (vii) monitor compliance with the loan and project covenants, assess key implementation issues, and make recommendations for improvement; and (viii) conduct any other necessary work for smooth and appropriate implementation of the project.

2. Procurement and Contract Management Specialist (national, 18.0 pm)

- 9. The specialist should have a related degree, qualification, and/or memberships of related academic societies and/or have completed related training courses, have experience in procurement and contract management for projects, have experience in working with international organizations and consultants, and be proficient in spoken and written English.
- 10. The specialist will (i) assist the PMO in recruiting a consultant team for technical support, capacity development, and knowledge dissemination for Outputs 1–3 (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS05) and an agency to plan, organize, and implement international study visits (package number: OP41-PPMO-CS09), as necessary; (ii) monitor procurement activities under the project and assist the PMO in updating and implementing the procurement plan; (iii) assist the PMO in conducting management of contracts for civil works, goods, and consulting services, including, but not limited to, supervision and inspection of activities under contracts; payments to contractors, suppliers, and consultants; preparation of withdrawal applications; improvement of

_

Costs for seminars, workshops, and training, excluding consulting services (costs for venues, printing, accommodation and transport for participants, etc.), will be funded from the ADB loan under the project separately from the contract for the consulting services.

fund flow efficiency by streamlining the preparation of withdrawal applications; and contract variations; (iv) assist the project management specialist and/or team leader in monitoring compliance with the loan covenants, assess key implementation issues, and make recommendations for improvement from procurement and contract management viewpoint; (v) provide the PMO with support for the preparation of procurement and contract management aspects of quarterly progress reports; (vi) provide support to the project management specialist and/or team leader for assessing needs for capacity development; and planning, designing, organizing, and implementing seminars, workshops, and/or training for procurement and contract management; (vii) provide support to the project management specialist and/or team leader for preparing the inception report, annual reports, draft PCR, and final PCR; and (viii) conduct any other necessary work for procurement and contract management assigned by the project management specialist and/or team leader.

3. Environment Specialist (national, 10.0 pm)

- 11. The specialist will have (i) a master's or higher in environmental management, monitoring, and/or impact assessment; (ii) at least 10 years of experience in environmental management, monitoring, and/or impact assessment; (iii) familiarity with ADB project management requirements and national environmental management procedures; (iv) ability to communicate and work effectively with local communities, contractors, and government agencies; (v) ability to analyze data and prepare technical reports; (vi) willingness and health to regularly visit the subproject sites; and (vii) proficiency in spoken and written English.
- 12. **Tasks.** Working closely with focal staff of the PMO, local PMOs, and agencies involved in construction and other staff and agencies as needed, the specialist will do the following:
- 13. Before construction:
- (i) Ensure project environmental readiness, including (a) all contractor contracts include, and will comply with, the EMP; and (b) relevant sections of the EMP are incorporated in construction plans and contracts.
- (ii) Assist the PMO and local PMOs in implementing the grievance redress mechanism (GRM), including (a) establish and publicize the GRM; and collate and evaluate grievances received.
- (iii) Develop procedures to (a) monitor the EMP implementation progress; (b) collate and evaluate data collected in the EMP environmental monitoring program; and (c) prepare and submit semiannual environmental monitoring reports to ADB (to continue until the project completion report is submitted to ADB).
- (iv) Undertake training of project agencies as required by the EMP training plan.
- (v) Provide hands-on support and on-the-job training to the PMO, local PMOs, agencies involved in subprojects, and contractors on specific requirements of the EMP as required
- 14. During project implementation:
- (i) Undertake site visits to all agencies involved in subprojects during subproject construction and operation phases.
- (ii) Assist in ongoing public consultation process as described in the initial environmental examination.
- (iii) Conduct and monitor project compliance with the EMP and all relevant assurances and covenants in the loan and project agreements for environmental safeguards, identify any environment-related implementation issues, and propose necessary responses in corrective action plans
- (iv) Assist the PMO and local PMOs in managing the accredited external environmental

- monitoring agency for conducting periodic environmental impact monitoring in compliance with the approved monitoring plan defined in the EMP.
- (v) Undertake training of relevant project agencies as required by the EMP training plan, and provide hands-on support and on-the-job training to the PMO, local PMOs, agencies involved in subprojects, and/or contractors on the specific requirements of the EMP.
- (vi) Undertake simple and cost-effective on-site quantitative measurements to regularly check that the construction complies with the environmental monitoring standards and targets, especially for noise, using a basic hand-held meter.
- (vii) Design a simple and cost-effective water monitoring program for subprojects involving crop production. The objective of the program is to assist the PMO, local PMOs, and agencies involved in the subprojects in measuring and reporting monthly and annual water use for agriculture in each subproject. This will enable (a) the PMO, local PMOs, and city or county water bureaus to monitor water use in relation to allocation quotas and overall sustainability; and (b) the PMO, local PMOs, and ADB to assess whether the project is achieving improvements in water use (compared with existing crop production). Prepare and finalize the program methodology in consultation with the PMO and local PMOs. The program should include the data collected through the soil moisture sensors to be installed by the project, and be integrated with the data collection and storage system to be prepared by the agencies involved in the subprojects, so that the water monitoring data is incorporated as part of the overall project computer systems and can be easily viewed as needed by the PMO and local PMOs.
- (viii) Assist the PMO in preparing semiannual environmental monitoring reports for submission to ADB. The reports will focus on progress with the implementation of the EMP, compliance with environment-related assurances, and results of the water monitoring.
- (ix) Undertake any other relevant work assigned by the project management specialist/team leader.

4. Resettlement Specialist (national 7.0 pm)

- 15. The specialist should have a related degree, qualification, and/or memberships of related academic societies and/or have completed related training courses, have experience in the LAR for projects, have experience in working with international organizations and consultants, and be proficient in spoken and written English.
- The specialist will (i) assist the PMO, the local PMOs, and design institute in updating the resettlement plan approved by ADB, in ADB's format, and based on the change; disclose them to the affected persons prior to ADB's approval; and obtain ADB's approval of them; (ii) assist the PMO, local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies in implementing and monitoring of the resettlement plan, including frameworks for land use rights transfer (LURT) and land use for rural public infrastructure (LURPI); (iii) assist the local PMOs and relevant agencies of the implementing agencies in supervising contractors to ensure compliance with requirements of the resettlement plan, applicable laws and regulations, and ADB's Safeguard Policy Statement; (iv) assist the PMO, local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies in supervising the processes of the LAR, LURT, and LURPI by collecting and updating basic data and closely coordinating between the PMO, local PMOs, relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies, and an external resettlement and social development M&E agency; (v) review external resettlement and social development M&E reports prepared by the external resettlement and social development M&E agency; review ADB's comments on the reports; monitor compliance with relevant requirements; assess the degree of effectiveness and key implementation issues; explain key issues to the PMO, local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies; and assist

them in conducting follow-up actions to address the key issues; (vi) assist the PMO in monitoring compliance with the resettlement plan (including frameworks for LURT and LURPI), assessing key implementation issues, and formulating remedial measures; and assist them in conducting follow-up actions; (vii) provide the PMO with support for the preparation of the LAR, LURT, and LURPI aspects for semiannual internal resettlement and social monitoring reports and project progress reports; (viii) provide support to the project management specialist and/or team leader for assessing needs for capacity development; and planning, designing, organizing, and implementing seminars, workshops, and/or training for the implementation and the M&E of the LAR, LURT, and LURPI; (ix) provide support to the project management specialist and/or team leader for preparing the inception report, annual reports, draft PCR, and final PCR; and (x) undertake any other necessary work assigned by the project management specialist and/or team leader.

5. Social Development Specialist (national, 8.5 pm)

- 17. The specialist should have a related degree, qualification, and/or memberships of related academic societies and/or have completed related training courses; have experience in ethnic minority and social development for projects; have experience in working with international organizations and consultants; and be proficient in spoken and written English.
- The specialist will (i) if there is a change in the project scope, assist the PMO, the local 18. PMOs, and design institute in updating the ethnic minority development plan (EMDP) approved by ADB, in ADB format, and based on the change; and obtain ADB's approval of it; (ii) assist the PMO and the local PMOs in implementing and monitoring the EMDP and the SDAP prepared during project preparation; (iii) assist the PMO, local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies in supervising contractors to ensure compliance with requirements of the EMDP and SDAP; and applicable laws and regulations; (iv) assist the PMO, local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies in supervising implementation of the EMDP and SDAP by collecting and updating basic data and closely coordinating between the PMO, local PMOs, relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies, and the external resettlement and social development M&E agency; (v) review external resettlement and social development M&E reports prepared by the external resettlement and social development M&E agency; review ADB's comments on the reports; monitor compliance with the EMDP and SDAP; assess the degree of impacts and key implementation issues; explain key issues to the PMO, local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies; and assist them in conducting follow-up actions to address the key issues; (vi) assist the PMO in monitoring compliance with the EMDP and SDAP, assessing key implementation issues, and formulating remedial measures; and assist them in conducting follow-up actions; (vii) provide the PMO with support for the preparation of ethnic minority and social development aspects for quarterly project progress reports; (viii) together with an international agricultural value chain specialist and national agricultural and forestry product specialist (under package number: OP41-PPMO-CS05) and national social development specialists (under package numbers: OP41-PPMO-CS07 and 08), ensure that all facilities for exhibition of agricultural and forestry products and ethnic minorities' history and culture, which are constructed by the project, integrate cultural elements of ethnic minorities, and; (ix) provide support to the project management specialist and/or team leader for assessing needs for capacity development, and planning, designing, organizing, and implementing seminars, workshops, and/or training for implementation and the M&E of the EMDP and SDAP; (x) provide support to the project management specialist and/or team leader for preparing the inception report, annual reports, draft PCR, and final PCR;

and (xi) undertake any other necessary work assigned by the project management specialist and/or team leader.

6. Gender Specialist (national, 8.5 pm)

- 19. The specialist should have a related degree, qualification, and/or memberships of related academic societies and/or have completed related training courses; have experience in gender development for projects; have experience in working with international organizations and consultants; and be proficient in spoken and written English.
- 20. The specialist will (i) assist the PMO and the local PMOs in implementing and monitoring the GAP prepared during project preparation; (ii) assist the PMO, local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies in supervising contractors to ensure compliance with requirements of the GAP and applicable laws and regulations; (iii) assist the PMO, local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies in supervising the implementation of the GAP by collecting and updating basic data and closely coordinating between the PMO, local PMOs, relevant agencies of the XPG an implementing agencies, and the external resettlement and social development M&E agency; (iv) review external resettlement and social development M&E reports prepared by the external resettlement and social development M&E agency; review ADB's comments on the reports; monitor compliance with the GAP; assess the degree of impacts and key implementation issues; explain key issues to the PMO, local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies; and assist them in conducting follow-up actions to address the key issues; (v) assist the PMO in monitoring compliance with the GAP, assessing key implementation issues and formulating remedial measures; and assist them in conducting follow-up actions; (vi) provide the PMO with support for the gender development aspects for quarterly project progress reports; (vii) together with an international agricultural value chain specialist and national agricultural and forestry product specialist (under package number: OP41-PPMO-CS05) and national social development specialists (under package numbers: OP41-PPMO-CS07 and 08), ensure that the e-commerce platforms constructed under the project cater to specific needs of women entrepreneurs in the project area; (viii) ensure that national social development specialists recruited under package numbers: OP41-PPMO-CS07 and 08 (a) provide business start-up training to at least 240 women, to promote women's entrepreneurship and management capacity in agricultural and ecotourism industry; and (b) organize networking and experience sharing workshops for at least 240 women, inviting women who have taken the training in (a) above and started their own businesses; (ix) provide support to the project management specialist and/or team leader for assessing needs for capacity development; and planning, designing, organizing, and implementing seminars, workshops, and/or training for the implementation and the M&E of the GAP; (x) provide support to the project management specialist and/or team leader for preparing the inception report, annual reports, draft PCR, and final PCR; and (xi) undertake any other necessary work assigned by the project management specialist and/or team leader.

7. Economist (national, 5.0 pm)

- 21. The specialist should have a related degree, qualification, and/or memberships of related academic societies and/or have completed related training courses; have experience in economic analysis for projects; have experience in working with international organizations and consultants; and be proficient in spoken and written English.
- 22. The specialist will (i) review background documents, including the economic analysis of the project undertaken during project preparation; (ii) conduct economic analyses of the overall project and each subproject to determine economic internal rate of return of the overall project

and each subproject at the midterm of project implementation (in 2023), and at physical completion of the project; (iii) provide support to the project management specialist and/or team leader for assessing needs for capacity development; and planning, designing, organizing, and implementing seminars, workshops, and/or training for economic analysis, as necessary; (iv) provide support to the project management specialist/team leader for preparing the inception report, annual reports, draft PCR, and final PCR; and (v) undertake any other necessary work assigned by the project management specialist and/or team leader.

8. Finance Specialist (national, 7.5 pm)

- 23. The specialist should have a related degree, qualification, and/or memberships of related academic societies and/or have completed related training courses; have experience in financial analysis and financial management assessment for projects; have experience in working with international organizations and consultants; and be proficient in spoken and written English.
- 24. The specialist will (i) review background documents, including the financial analysis and financial management assessment of the project undertaken during project preparation; (ii) conduct financial analysis at the midterm of project implementation (in 2023); and at physical completion of the project, including (a) financial sustainability analysis to assess the fiscal sustainability of the XPG and the implementing agencies, and debt repayment capacity of the XPG; and (b) an assessment of the financial viability of the revenue-generating components, i.e., development of local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products: (iii) assist the PMO. local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies in establishing and implementing a financial management system; (iv) assist the PMO, local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies in preparing the withdrawal applications; and streamlining the preparation of withdrawal applications; (v) assist the Hunan Provincial Finance Department, the Hunan Provincial Audit Office, the PMO, and local PMOs in meeting requirements of the financial management action plan (Table V-1, project administration manual); (vi) provide support to the project management specialist and/or team leader for assessing needs for capacity development; and planning, designing, organizing, and implementing seminars, workshops, and/or training for financial analysis and financial management, as necessary; (vii) provide support to the project management specialist and/or team leader for preparing the inception report, annual reports, draft PCR, and final PCR; and (ix) undertake any other necessary work assigned by the project management specialist and/or team leader.

F. Cost Estimate

Table A2.4: Cost Estimate

Item		Total Cost (CNY'000)
1.	Consultants	
	a. Remuneration and per diem	
	International consultant (16.5 person	n-months) 2,544.3
	National consultants (64.5 person-m	onths) 3,687.2
	b. International travel	385.0
	c. Local travel	402.5
	d. Reports and communications	15.0
2.	Surveys	36.0
3.	Miscellaneous administration and support costs	150.0
4.	Contingencies	380.1
	Total	7,600.0

INDICATIVE TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES FOR PACKAGE OP41-PPMO-CS03: EXTERNAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AGENCY

A. Introduction

1. This document sets out the indicative terms of reference for external environmental monitoring to ensure that the Hunan Xiangxi Rural Environmental Improvement and Green Development Project will be implemented in conformity with the People's Republic of China (PRC) laws and regulations and the Asian Development Bank's (ADB) Safeguard Policy Statement (2009). The direct client is the project management office (PMO). The PMO is under the Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government (XPG, the executing agency of the project) and physically located in the Development and Reform Committee of the XPG. The consulting services will be also provided to two local PMOs which are physically located in the Development and Reform Committees of the Jishou City Government and the county governments of Baojing, Fenghuang, Guzhang, Huayuan, Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun (implementing agencies). As a part of the loan conditions, an initial environmental examination (IEE) and an environmental management plan (EMP) have been prepared. The EMP requires that environmental monitoring of the construction and operation of the facilities will be conducted by an external monitoring agency (EMA).

B. Implementation Arrangements

- 2. The external environmental monitoring will be carried out by a team of specialists through a competent EMA, twice a year during the construction of the facilities and in the first year of the operation of the facilities. The monitoring will be financed by ADB, and an EMA will be recruited by the PMO according to ADB's Procurement Policy (2017, as amended from time to time) and ADB's Procurement Regulations for ADB Borrowers (2017, as amended from time to time) through consultants' qualifications selection. The EMA will work closely with the environment officers of the PMO and local PMOs; the Ecological and Environmental Protection Bureaus of the XPG and the implementing agencies; and contractors, consultants, communities, and/or other personnel; as required. The consulting services are expected to start in July 2021 until June 2027.
- 3. The PMO, local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies will assist the EMA, particularly in the aspects of field survey, staffing, and logistics. Specifically, they will (i) provide the EMA with hard and soft copies of the EMP, domestic environmental impact assessment, IEE, domestic feasibility study report, loan and project agreements, maps, and other supporting materials, as necessary; (ii) facilitate and arrange meetings with key project agencies, including contractors and construction supervision companies; (iii) conduct overall coordination, including review of external environmental monitoring reports; and a consolidated external environmental monitoring report; and (iv) take final responsibility for submission of the external environmental monitoring report and the consolidated external environmental monitoring report to ADB.

C. Reporting Requirements

4. The EMA will submit to ADB, the PMO, and local PMOs external environmental monitoring reports regularly twice a year during the construction of the facilities and in the first year of the operation of the facilities, and a consolidated external environmental monitoring report within 2 months after the completion of the project. For each report, the EMA will submit a soft copy of the

English version to ADB and soft copies of the English and Chinese versions to each of the PMO and local PMOs.

- 5. The external environmental monitoring reports will include, but not be limited to, (i) description of activities conducted in the reporting period and results; (ii) all cumulative data collected up to the current reporting period; (iii) any cases of noncompliance with the target standards; (iv) any additional observations (qualitative or quantitative); (iv) lessons learned; and (f) work schedule for the next semiannual monitoring period.
- 6. The consolidated external environmental monitoring report will summarize the results, conclusions, lessons learned, and recommendations for the overall monitoring program. All raw data will be handed over to the PMO and local PMOs in a clear and simple format. The EMA will submit to ADB (i) a draft final consolidated external monitoring report for review by ADB, the PMO, and local PMOs; and (ii) a final report incorporating comments made by ADB, the PMO, and local PMOs.
- 7. The EMA will take full responsibility for the content and quality of the reports and, if necessary, must revise reports based on comments of ADB. Format of the reports will be proposed by the EMA in the technical proposal. The EMA may seek guidance from examples of reports on ADB's website.

D. Scope of Services

- 8. The EMA should (i) possess relevant domestic certifications required to conduct environmental monitoring; (ii) ensure the provision of all certified equipment and other resources needed for monitoring, analyses, and reporting, including field sampling and laboratory equipment and logistical resources (vehicles etc.); and (iii) assign qualified and experienced staff to be directly involved in site visits, monitoring, analyses, and reporting activities who has (a) a degree in environmental management or related field (preferable master's or higher degree); (b) an ability to communicate and work effectively with local communities, contractors, and government agencies; (c) experience in data collection and analyses and report preparation; and (d) good physical health and fitness to visit remote project construction sites and in different seasons.
- 9. The EMA will conduct the following tasks:
- (i) Gain familiarity with the project sites and monitoring requirements through (a) review of the items listed as "external monitoring" in Table EMP-5 of the EMP, as well as the overall IEE and EMP; (b) meetings with the project agencies; and (c) site visits.
- (ii) If needed, recommend additional monitoring variables and/or changes in the monitoring methods (e.g., monitoring locations or frequency) for the items listed as "external monitoring" in Table EMP-5 of the EMP and provide a clear rationale for any proposed changes. Note: No changes to the monitoring plan in Table EMP-5 will be made without the prior review and endorsement by the PMO and ADB.
- (iii) Design an environmental monitoring plan which (a) focuses on specific variables listed in Table EMP-5 of the EMP for "external monitoring"; (b) includes a clear methodology and work schedule; and (c) includes any additional variables recommended.
- (iv) Design and establish a simple database (e.g., in Excel) to store all collected data. Data should be entered and stored in a clear and simple format that enables comparison of values over

time; and ensure that data is backed up on at least one external storage device.

- (v) Implement the monitoring program.
- (vi) While on site, provide demonstrations to the project agencies (including the PMO, local PMOs, contractors, and construction supervision companies) in the monitoring; and emphasize the links between good construction practices and reduction of environmental risks.
- (vii) Immediately report to the local PMOs any cases of noncompliance with the EMP monitoring standards and/or any other environmental management issues that may be observed while on site.
- (viii) Identify any cases of exceedance of values against the project standards, and the reasons for such exceedance.
- (ix) Prepare and submit external environmental monitoring reports and a consolidated external environmental monitoring report (paras. 4–7).
- (x) Work closely with the PMO, local PMOs, contractors, construction supervision companies, consultants, communities, and other stakeholders, as necessary, to conduct these tasks.
- 10. Three national specialist positions will provide a total of 14.25 person-months of consulting services to support extremal environmental monitoring. The key responsibilities are proposed but not limited to the following.

1. Environmental Specialist/Team Leader (national, 6.75 person-months)

- 11. The specialist will undertake the following tasks: (i) lead all the activities of the team; (ii) lead and set up the monitoring methodology, including design of baseline and tracer surveys; (iii) work and coordinate with relevant agencies and/or bodies within the project to implement the task of monitoring activities; (iv) lead and conduct the monitoring activities and required surveys to collect data and information at office and project sites, and then analyze the findings; (v) prepare external environmental monitoring reports which include conclusions and recommendations; (vi) discuss findings with the PMO and local PMOs to reach agreement on follow-up actions; and (vii) participate in ADB's review missions. Specifically, the specialist will
- (i) coordinate overall monitoring activities in compliance with contract requirements;
- (ii) develop detailed work plan and procedures;
- (iii) conduct regular site visits for guidance to local site workers;
- (iv) hold regular meetings to review work progress, and propose actions for improvement;
- (v) review monitoring work plan;
- (vi) review and finalize monitoring reports and consolidated monitoring report;
- (vii) propose suggestions based on progress, and participate in handling pollution accidents; and
- (viii) review environmental sections contained in construction management plans, and review compliance of environmental protection systems developed by contractors.

2. Field Surveyors (national, two surveyors, 3.75 person-months each)

12. The surveyors will (i) assist the environmental specialists in carrying out external environmental monitoring to ensure that environmental management is in compliance with the environmental management plan; (ii) under the guidance of the environmental specialists, carry

out field surveys; (iii) analyze data collected from the field surveys; (iv) provide assistance to the environmental specialists for the preparation of external environmental monitoring reports; and (v) conduct any other duties assigned by the environmental specialist/team leader. Specifically, the surveyors will

- (i) undertake field survey and inspection under the guidance of environmental specialist;
- (ii) participate in preparation of environmental monitoring procedures;
- (iii) conduct environmental monitoring at project sites, and evaluate control of pollutants for compliance with relevant environmental standards and regulations;
- (iv) identify issues, report them in a timely manner, and propose mitigation measures;
- (v) arrange site meetings for effective coordination with clients and contractors, and deliver training on a need basis;
- (vi) participate in handling pollution accidents under the guidance of the environment specialist;
- (vii) prepare external environmental monitoring reports and consolidated monitoring report;
- (viii) undertake other tasks assigned by the environmental specialist.

E. Cost Estimate

Table A2.5: Cost Estimate

Item		Total Cost (CNY'000)
1.	Consultants	
	a. Remuneration and per diem	
	National consultants (14.25 person-months)	599.6
	b. Local travel	30.6
	c. Reports and communications	3.0
2.	Surveys	20.0
3.	Miscellaneous administration and support costs	12.0
4.	Contingencies	34.8
	Total	700.0

INDICATIVE TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES FOR PACKAGE OP41-PPMO-CS04: EXTERNAL RESETTLEMENT AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT MONITORING AND EVALUATION AGENCY

A. Introduction

1. This document sets out the indicative terms of reference for external resettlement and social development monitoring and evaluation (M&E) agency needed to ensure that the Hunan Xiangxi Rural Environmental Improvement and Green Development Project will be implemented in conformity with the People's Republic of China (PRC) laws and regulations and the Asian Development Bank's (ADB) Safeguard Policy Statement (2009), including involuntary resettlement and indigenous people. The direct client is the project management office (PMO). The PMO is under the Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government (XPG, the executing agency of the project) and physically located in the Development and Reform Committee of the XPG. The external resettlement and social development M&E will be conducted for the resettlement plan (including frameworks for land use rights transfer [LURT] and land use for rural public infrastructure [LURPI]) and social plans (implementation of the ethnic minority development plan [EMDP], social development action plan [SDAP], and gender action plan [GAP]) in Jishou City and the counties of Baojing, Fenghuang, Guzhang, Huayuan, Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun. Each of the Jishou City Government and the county governments of Baoiing. Fenghuang, Guzhang, Huayuan, Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun (implementing agencies) has a local PMO. Each local PMO is physically located in the Development and Reform Committee of the government.

B. Implementation Arrangements

2. The external resettlement and social development M&E will be carried out by a team of specialists through a competent external M&E agency. The M&E will be financed by ADB, and the team of specialists will be recruited by the PMO according to ADB's Procurement Policy (2017, as amended from time to time) and ADB's Procurement Regulations for ADB Borrowers (2017, as amended from time to time) through consultants' qualifications selection. The PMO, local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies will assist the M&E agency, particularly in the aspects of field survey, staffing, and logistics. The consulting services are expected to start in February 2021 until January 2027.

C. Reporting Requirements

- 3. The M&E agency will submit to ADB, the PMO, and the local PMOs external resettlement and social development M&E reports semiannually.² For each report, the M&E agency will submit a soft copy of the English version to ADB; and soft copies of the English and Chinese versions to each of the PMO and the local PMOs, not later than 30 days after the completion of the field investigations.
- 4. The M&E agency will take full responsibility for the content and quality of the reports and, if necessary, must revise reports based on the comments of ADB. Format of the reports will be proposed by the M&E agency in the technical proposal. The M&E agency may seek guidance

² The M&E of the implementation of the resettlement plan will be conducted semiannually during the implementation of the resettlement plan and annually for 2 years after that.

from ADB's relevant sourcebooks on resettlement, ethnic minorities, gender, etc. and from examples of reports on ADB's website.

D. Scope of Services and Consultants' Inputs

- 5. According to ADB's requirements, the implementation of the resettlement plan (including frameworks for LURT and LURPI), EMDP, SDAP, and GAP—besides internal monitoring undertaken by the PMO and local PMOs—should be monitored by the M&E agency. The M&E agency will monitor the implementation of the resettlement plan (including frameworks for LURT and LURPI), EMDP, SDAP, and GAP; and report progress to ADB semiannually (footnote 2).
- 6. The general objective of the external resettlement and social development M&E is to assess the compliance with principles, policies, and requirements mentioned in the resettlement plan (including frameworks for LURT and LURPI), EMDP, SDAP, and GAP, including (i) determining and assessing whether or not the relevant project activities are being carried out in compliance with principles, requirements, and procedures according to the resettlement plan (including frameworks for LURT and LURPI), EMDP, SDAP, and GAP; (ii) reviewing whether or not the objectives of the resettlement plan (especially those that improve or at least restore affected persons' living standards), EMDP, SDAP, and GAP are adequately implemented and achieved; and (iii) reviewing shortcomings in the implementation of the resettlement plan (including frameworks for LURT and LURPI), EMDP, SDAP, and GAP; and developing recommended solutions for discussion with the PMO, local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies.
- 7. To carry out the M&E, the M&E agency will address the following tasks:
 - (i) Semiannual monitoring and evaluation of the resettlement plan. For each subproject during the implementation of the LAR, LURT, and LURPI, the M&E agency will semiannually monitor and evaluate the implementation of the resettlement plan (including frameworks for LURT and LURPI).
 - (ii) Annual evaluation of the land acquisition and resettlement. After the completion of the LAR, the M&E agency will annually carry out annual M&E for 2 years to evaluate the results of the implementation of the resettlement plan and its impact of the affected persons.
 - (iii) **Social development monitoring and evaluation.** For each subproject, during project implementation, the M&E agency will semiannually monitor and evaluate the implementation of the EMDP, SDAP, and GAP.
 - (iv) Participate with the PMO in ADB's review missions, as required.
- 8. **Monitoring indicators.** There are various monitoring indicators on the implementation of the resettlement plan (including frameworks for LURT and LURPI), EMDP, SDAP, and GAP. Once selected, the M&E agency will have to present in detail the monitoring indicators to the PMO and ADB for approval. Below are main monitoring indicators for the resettlement plan:
 - (i) For compliance of compensation payment and support provision
 - (a) In case of land-for-land compensation, whether the replaced land is equal in area and location as well as production, living conditions compared with

- the affected land; in case of cash-for-affected land, whether the replacement cost principle is ensured.
- (b) Whether compensation for affected structures is equal to materials and labor replacement cost according to standards and specification of the work; whether reused materials are not deducted or discounted; and whether assets are depreciated based on age.
- (c) Whether compensation for trees and/or crops takes into account market rates.
- (d) Whether compensation is fully paid to affected persons; either though single installment or multiple installments.
- (e) Whether other assistance as specified in the resettlement plan is provided to affected persons, as required.
- (ii) For compliance of information disclosure and community consultation
 - (a) Whether project documents (resettlement information booklet and relevant documents) are disseminated to communities.
 - (b) Whether information (results of detailed measurement survey, prices application, disbursement of payment) is promulgated at public places, and whether the process was effective.
 - (c) Whether the affected persons are fully consulted about issues of land recovery, policies on compensation, resettlement, livelihood restoration, and access to a grievance redress mechanism.
 - (d) Whether the concerns and recommendations of the affected persons are resolved during the implementation of the resettlement plan; as well as the manner by which they have been addressed.
- (iii) For relocation plan and implementation (if applicable based on the resettlement plan updated during project implementation)
 - (a) Resettlement methods, participation in relocation planning, announcement of relocation plan, and support to relocated households.
- (iv) For compliance of the implementation for the relocated affected persons (if applicable based on the resettlement plan updated during project implementation)
 - (a) Housing and living conditions in resettlement sites (such as road, domestic power, water distribution and/or drainage system); and restoration of community, education, and health services.
 - (b) Whether replacement housing was provided in a complete and timely manner.
 - (c) Any issues related to transitional housing and/or period.
 - (d) Whether the new location has had any impact on the affected persons' livelihoods.
- (v) For compliance of income restoration and support to livelihood stabilization
 - (a) Whether support to income restoration is adequately provided, and efficiency of the income restoration support (e.g., training, credit assistance).
 - (b) Post-resettlement life and production stabilization, and how affected persons stabilize their life and production.
 - (c) Problems that affected persons are facing during the income restoration and life stabilization.
 - (d) Compensation and restoration of temporary land occupation.

- (vi) For compliance of the satisfaction of the affected persons
 - (a) Satisfaction of the determination of losses and compensation valuation.
 - (b) Satisfaction of compensation payment and other assistance.
 - (c) Satisfaction of information disclosure and consultation.
 - (d) Satisfaction on life stabilization and income restoration support activities.
 - (e) Satisfaction of resettlement site, relocation site, and completeness of facilities (if applicable based on the resettlement plan updated during project implementation).
- (vii) For compliance of grievance redress mechanism of the affected persons
 - (a) Degree of efficiency of the grievance redress mechanism (time, efficiency of resolution).
 - (b) Results of complaint resolution at various levels.
 - (c) Satisfaction of the grievance redress mechanism.
- 9. For monitoring of LURT and LURPI, monitoring indicators are in the frameworks for LURT and LURPI (attached to the resettlement plan). For social development, monitoring indicators are in the EMDP, SDAP, GAP, and the design and monitoring framework (Table IX-1 of the project administration manual).
- 10. **Methodology of monitoring and evaluation.** The M&E agency will apply both qualitative and quantitative methods during M&E, including the following:
 - (i) Quantitative methods
 - (a) Conduct baseline survey for the LAR (prior to start of the LAR) covering a representative sample of affected persons, focusing more on those seriously affected and vulnerable affected persons.
 - (b) Conduct semiannual and annual questionnaire survey during project implementation for 50% of severely affected households and 20% of all other affected households.
 - (c) Use the existing statistical data at local levels, and data from district and/or county resettlement bureaus.
 - (d) Survey affected businesses and workers.
 - (e) Conduct final M&E of the LAR implementation (prior to project completion) by conducting a sample survey on 50% of severely affected households and 20% of all other affected households.
 - (f) Collect quantitative data against indicators in the frameworks for LURT and LURPI.
 - (g) Collect quantitative data against targets and indicators in the EMDP, SDAP, and GAP.
 - (ii) Qualitative methods
 - (a) Review project documents (feasibility study reports and resettlement plan); ADB's relevant policies; and laws and regulations of the government, the Hunan Provincial Government, the XPG, and the implementing agencies.
 - (b) Consult and discuss with different stakeholders, including the XPG, implementing agencies, and social organizations, through consultation meetings, in-depth interviews, and group discussions.

- (c) Undertake focused group discussions, in-depth interviews with the target affected persons; and/or groups such as severely affected households, relocated households (if any), vulnerable households, and women's groups.
- (d) Collect qualitative information on the implementation of frameworks for the LURT and the LURPI.
- (e) Collect qualitative information on the progress of the EMDP, SDAP, and GAP.
- (iii) Site visits. Visit sites, including original housing areas and resettlement sites (if any), as well as project construction sites; and identify potential impacts on local people during civil works.
- 11. All information and data collected will be processed, analyzed, and included in the baseline or subsequent M&E reports. The M&E agency must store the processed data to be used for the next M&E. These data will belong to (and will be the asset of) the PMO and will be made available to ADB and the PMO on request. All documentation will be transferred to the PMO at the completion of the contract.
- 12. Qualification required and detailed tasks of personnel. The M&E agency should be a registered social organization (research institution, design institute, consulting institution, firm, university, or nongovernment organization) without direct administrative subordination relations with the XPG and the implementing agencies. The M&E agency should have five or more qualified technical staff members. Professional staff members of the M&E agency should have degree in economics, sociology, and/or anthropology, or relevant field of social sciences; be familiar with ADB's or World Bank's resettlement and social development policies and procedures; and have previous experience in the M&E of resettlement and social development for projects funded by ADB or the World Bank. The M&E agency should also have experience in undertaking resettlement and social development M&E for similar projects in the PRC.
- 13. The M&E agency will establish an M&E team. The main duties of the team are to (i) carry out the M&E on the resettlement plan (including frameworks for LURT and LURPI), EMDP, SDAP, and GAP implementation, ensuring that it is in compliance with the resettlement plan, EMDP, SDAP, and GAP; (ii) advise the PMO, local PMOs, and other relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies on the implementation of the resettlement plan (including frameworks for LURT and LURPI), EMDP, SDAP, and GAP to ensure that policies and procedures are complied with; and (iii) provide information and data, monitoring results, and observations that the team leader will aggregate into the external resettlement and social development M&E reports.
- 14. All team members must be fluent in English as well as Chinese, and reports to ADB will be in English. For each of the members, (i) possession of a related degree, qualification, and/or memberships of related academic societies; and/or past participation in related training courses; (ii) experience in similar positions for projects; and (iii) experience in working with international organizations and/or international consultants will be highly evaluated.

1. Resettlement Specialist and Team Leader (national, 5.5 person-months)

15. The specialist will undertake the following tasks: (i) lead all the activities of the team; (ii) lead and set up the M&E methodology, including design of baseline and tracer surveys; (iii) work and coordinate with relevant agencies and/or bodies within the project to implement the task of the M&E activities; (iv) lead and conduct the M&E activities and required surveys to collect data and information at office and project sites, and then analyze the findings; (v) prepare external

resettlement and social development M&E reports which include conclusions and recommendations; (vi) discuss findings with the PMO, local PMOs, and other relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies to reach agreement on follow-up actions; and (vii) participate in ADB's review missions.

2. Social Evaluation Specialist (national, 11.5 person-months)

16. The specialist will undertake the following tasks: (i) monitor the implementation of the resettlement plan (including frameworks for LURT and LURPI), EMDP, SDAP, and GAP to ensure that they are being carried out in compliance with principles, requirements, and procedures according to relevant plans and the governments' laws and/or regulations; (ii) provide inputs to the external resettlement and social development M&E reports, which would include progress, challenges, and/or bottlenecks during implementation; and propose solutions and/or recommendations to address these issues; (iii) participate in ADB's review missions, if required; and (iv) conduct any other duties assigned by the resettlement specialist/team leader.

3. Field Surveyors (national, two positions, 6.0 person-months each)

17. The surveyors will (i) assist the resettlement and social evaluation specialists in carrying out the monitoring on the implementation of the resettlement plan (including frameworks for LURT and LURPI), EMDP, SDAP, and GAP to ensure that the implementation is in compliance with the resettlement plan, EMDP, SDAP, and GAP; (ii) under the guidance of the resettlement and social evaluation specialists, carry out field surveys; (iii) analyze the data collected from the field surveys; (iv) provide assistance to the resettlement and social evaluation specialists for the preparation of the external resettlement and social development M&E reports; and (v) conduct any other duties assigned by the resettlement specialist/team leader.

E. Cost Estimate

Table A2.6: Cost Estimate

Item		Total Cost (CNY'000)
1.	Consultants	
	a. Remuneration and per diem	
	National consultants (29 person-months)	1,289.6
	b. Local travel	154.0
	c. Reports and communications	3.5
2.	Surveys	38.0
3.	Miscellaneous administration and support costs	35.0
4.	Contingencies	79.9
	Total	1,600.0

INDICATIVE TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES FOR PACKAGE OP41-PPMO-CS05: CONSULTANT TEAM FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT, CAPACITY DEVELOPMENT, AND KNOWLEDGE DISSEMINATION FOR OUTPUTS 1–3

A. Introduction

1. This document sets out indicative terms of reference for consulting services for technical support, capacity development, and knowledge dissemination for Outputs 1–3 of the Hunan Xiangxi Rural Environmental Improvement and Green Development Project. The direct client of the consulting services is the project management office (PMO). The PMO is under the Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government (XPG, the executing agency of the project) and physically located in the Development and Reform Committee of the XPG. The consulting services will be also provided to eight local PMOs which are physically located in Development and Reform Committees of the Jishou City Government and the county governments of Baojing, Fenghuang, Guzhang, Huayuan, Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun (implementing agencies).

B. Implementation Arrangements

2. The consulting services will be carried out by a team of consultants through a firm. A total of 18.00 person-months of international and 33.50 person-months of national consulting services will be required. The consulting services will be financed by the Asian Development Bank (ADB); and the consultants will be recruited by the PMO according to ADB's Procurement Policy (2017, as amended from time to time), and ADB's Procurement Regulations for ADB Borrowers (2017, as amended from time to time). The consulting firm will be selected by (i) inviting simplified technical proposals; and (ii) using the quality- and cost-based selection method, with a quality-cost ratio of 90:10. The consulting services are expected to start on September 2021 until June 2027.

C. Reporting Requirements

- 3. The consultant team will produce (i) an inception report within 4 weeks of the start of the consulting services, (ii) an annual report by the end of each year during 2021–2026, (iii) a draft final report by 31 March 2020, and (iv) a final report by 30 June 2027. The inception, annual, and draft final reports will be subject to tripartite reviews by ADB, the PMO, and consultants. All reports are to be written in English and translated into Chinese. One soft and three hard copies of each report are to be submitted to ADB (English version only) and the PMO (both Chinese and English versions).
- 4. The inception report will present an approach for the consulting services, including a work plan and an implementation schedule. The annual, draft final, and final reports will present activities conducted by the consultants, effects of the consulting services, issues encountered, and recommendations.

D. Scope of Services and Consultants' Inputs

- 5. The consultant team will undertake the following tasks.
- 6. **Designs of facilities to be constructed under the project.** Relevant consultants will ensure that (i) facilities constructed under the project integrate cultural elements of ethnic minorities, particularly all facilities for exhibition of agricultural and forestry products and ethnic minorities' history and culture; and (ii) e-commerce platforms constructed under the project cater to specific needs of women entrepreneurs in the project area).

- 7. **Monitoring and evaluation (M&E) of the project performance.** Relevant consultants will conduct M&E of project performance in accordance with the design and monitoring framework as follows.
- (i) For the impact, (a) set indicators appropriate for the impact statement (*Rural vitalization in the Yangtze River Economic Belt realized*); (b) find out data which show achievement of each indicator at the project completion; and (c) estimate ratio of project contribution to the achievement of each indicator in a logical manner.
- (ii) For one of the outcome indicators (Overall rural residents' satisfaction with the living environment in Xiangxi increased to 80%), (a) randomly select statistically significant number of households from the overall project area and randomly select the same number of households from the overall area in Xiangxi outside the project area; (b) conduct household surveys for the selected households using the same questionnaire, at the beginning of project implementation as the baseline survey, at the project completion, and for several times during project implementation to monitor relationship between survey results and project progress; and (c) make clear relationship between the project and residents' satisfaction with the living environment, by comparing the data in and outside the project area and project progress.
- (iii) For the other outcome indicator (*Average annual disposable income of rural residents in Xiangxi increased by 59% to CNY16,000*), (a) find average annual disposable income of rural residents in Xiangxi from statistical handbooks every year during project implementation; and (b) estimate how much of the change is attributed to the project in a logical manner.
- (iv) For output indicators, find all required data as the project progresses.
- 8. **Development of a public-private partnership model.** Relevant consultants will help the Huayuan County Government represented by the Huayuan County Zixia Agriculture, Tourism, and Culture Development Company Limited to (i) select a private company through a selection method acceptable ADB for operation and maintenance (O&M) of a wastewater treatment plant constructed under the Project in Xingnongyuan community in Huayuan County, and conclude an agreement with the company, before the completion of the wastewater treatment plant; and (b) develop a public-private partnership (PPP) model for O&M of small wastewater treatment facilities in rural areas.
- 9. **Operation and maintenance, and capacity development.** Relevant consultants will (i) provide relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies with technical assistance in O&M of wastewater management facilities, garbage transfer stations, bases for the development of local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products, facilities for storage, cold storage, processing, packaging, exhibition, e-commerce, customer service, and logistics, and facilities for integration of agriculture and/or forestry with ecotourism constructed under the project; and (ii) help relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies organize and implement effective capacity development for (a) O&M of the facilities in (i) above; (b) garbage classification and recycling (particularly recycling of plastic) for farmers, dustmen, and village committee members; (c) technologies for local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products for technicians and farmers; (d) protection of ethnic minority intangible heritage for famers; (e) management of fruit, vegetable, and tea picking gardens for ecotourism, for farmers; (f) updated technologies for ecotourism resource improvement, for staff of government agencies, including technicians; (g) ecotourism service skills for tourism service and management staff of government agencies; and (h) integration of agriculture and forestry with ecotourism for management staff of government agencies.
- 10. **Dissemination and replication of project initiatives.** Relevant consultants will disseminate and replicate project initiatives, such as the PPP model for the O&M of small wastewater treatment

facilities in rural areas; garbage classification and recycling (particularly recycling of plastic); technologies to produce quality local-featured ecological agricultural and forestry products; and methodologies to add values to agricultural and forestry products, including improvement of value chains and integration of agriculture and forestry with ecotourism, to other areas of the People's Republic of China and also other countries, through workshops, publications, disclosure of project information on website, submission of papers to academic societies, application for a model project for eco-civilization, application for award programs, etc.

11. The consultant team will consist of two international consultants: project monitoring and evaluation specialist and team leader (10.0 person-months [pm]) and agricultural value chain specialist (8.0 pm); and four national consultants: waste management specialist (8.0 pm), public-private partnership specialist (7.5 pm), agricultural and forestry product specialist (10.0 pm), and tourism specialist (8.0 pm). For each of the international consultant positions, (i) possession of a related degree, qualification, memberships of related academic societies, and/or participation in related training courses; (ii) experience in similar positions for projects or technical assistances; and (iii) experience in working in many countries and experience in working in the People's Republic of China with international organizations and consultants, will be highly evaluated. For each of the national consultant positions, (i) possession of a related degree, qualification, memberships of related academic societies, and/or participation in related training courses, (ii) experience in similar positions for projects or technical assistances, and (iii) experience in working with international organizations and consultants, will be highly evaluated.

E. Cost Estimates

Table A2.7: Cost Estimate

Item		Total Cost (CNY'000)
1.	Consultants	
	a. Remuneration and per diem	
	International consultants (18.0 person-months)	2,826.7
	National consultants (33.5 person-months)	1,952.4
	b. International travel	507.5
	c. Local travel	290.5
	d. Reports and communications	18.0
2.	Surveys	900.0
3.	Workshops, training, seminars, and conferences	140.0
4.	Miscellaneous administration and support costs	110.0
5.	Contingencies	354.9
	Total	7,100.0

INDICATIVE TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES FOR PACKAGE OP42-PPMO-CS07: INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH ON PROBLEMS AND COUNTERMEASURES OF INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT OF PRIMARY, SECONDARY, AND TERTIARY INDUSTRIES

A. Introduction

1. This document sets out indicative terms of reference for consulting services for research on problems and countermeasures of integrated development of primary, secondary, and tertiary industries for the Hunan Xiangxi Rural Environmental Improvement and Green Development Project. The direct client of the consulting services is the project management office (PMO). The PMO is under the Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government (XPG, the executing agency of the project) and physically located in the Development and Reform Committee of the XPG. The consulting services will be also provided to eight local PMOs which are physically located in Development and Reform Committees of the Jishou City Government and the county governments of Baojing, Fenghuang, Guzhang, Huayuan, Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun (implementing agencies). The research will be concluded through review and acceptance by a group of specialists organized by the PMO.

B. Implementation Arrangements

2. The consulting services will be carried out by a national institute. A total of 22.00 personmonths of national consulting services will be required. The consulting services will be financed by the Asian Development Bank (ADB), and a consultant team will be recruited by the PMO according to ADB's Procurement Policy (2017, as amended from time to time), and ADB's Procurement Regulations for ADB Borrowers (2017, as amended from time to time) through consultants' qualifications selection. The PMO, local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies will assist the consultant team, particularly in the aspects of field survey, staffing, and logistics. The consulting services are expected to start in April 2021 until December 2025.

C. Reporting Requirements

- 3. The consultant team will produce (i) an inception report within 4 weeks of the start of the consulting services, (ii) an annual report by the end of each year during 2021–2024, (iii) a draft final report by 30 September 2025, and (iv) a final report by 31 December 2025. The inception, annual, and draft final reports will be subject to tripartite reviews by ADB, PMO, and consultants. All reports are to be written in English and translated into Chinese. One soft and three hard copies of each report are to be submitted to ADB (English version only) and the PMO (both Chinese and English versions).
- 4. The inception report will present an approach for the consulting services, including a work plan and an implementation schedule. The annual, draft final, and final reports will present activities conducted by the consultant team, effects of the consulting services, issues encountered, and recommendations.

D. Scope of Services and Consultants' Inputs

5. Objective of the research is to enhance the effectiveness of industrial integration in Jishou City and the counties of Baojing, Fenghuang, Guzhang, Huayuan, Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun, analyzing problems and opportunities and finding out feasible measures. Identified measures will be tested and/or demonstrated by linking with the implementation of the project.

- 6. The consultant team will undertake the following tasks.
 - (i) Review and identify experiences, problems, and countermeasures on integrated development of primary, secondary, and tertiary industries in the first mover regions in the People's Republic of China and other countries.
 - (ii) Conduct field surveys and discussions with the XPG and the implementing agencies to collect first-hand data.
 - (iii) Analyze status of integrated development of primary, secondary, and tertiary industries in the one city and seven counties; and objectively assess problems, potentials, and opportunities of industrial integration in Xiangxi.
 - (iv) Based on the above findings, propose recommendations for improvement and demonstrations of the industrial integration through the implementation of the project by October 2022.
 - (v) Hold discussions, seminars, and workshops to share the staggered findings with the XPG, including the PMO; and the implementing agencies, including the local PMOs and other agencies involved in the project, by December 2022.
 - (vi) Conduct dissemination in the project area through the implementation of the project, including on-site guidance and technical support, from 2023.
 - (vii) Refine the research findings and recommendations by absorbing lessons learnt from the demonstrations.
 - (viii) Together with an international agricultural value chain specialist and a national agricultural and forestry product specialist (under package number: OP41-PPMO-CS05), a national gender specialist (under package numbers: OP41-PPMO-CS02) and/or national social development specialists (under package numbers: OP41-PPMO-CS02 and 08) will ensure that (a) all facilities for exhibition of agricultural and forestry products and ethnic minorities' history and culture, which are constructed by the project, integrate cultural elements of ethnic minorities; and (b) e-commerce platforms constructed under the project cater to specific needs of women entrepreneurs in the project area.
 - (ix) Together with a national social development specialist recruited under package number: OP41-PPMO-CS08, (a) provide business start-up training to at least 240 women to promote women's entrepreneurship and management capacity in agricultural and ecotourism industry; and (b) organize networking and experience sharing workshops for at least 240 women, inviting women who have taken the training in (a) above and started their own businesses.
 - (x) Participate in relevant annual seminars held by the PMO during project implementation for knowledge sharing.
 - (xi) Hold draft final and final seminars and/or workshops with attendance of staff of the XPG, including the PMO; the implementing agencies, including the local PMOs and other agencies involved in the project; and other relevant agencies to discuss and share the findings and recommendations before the submission of the draft final and final reports.
- 7. The consultant team will consist of five national consultants: agricultural economist (4 personmonths [pm]), agribusiness specialist (3 pm), forestry product specialist (2 pm), social development specialist (2 pm), and rural tourism specialist (4 pm). For each position, (i) possession of a related degree, qualification, memberships of related academic societies, and/or participation in related training courses; (ii) experience in similar positions for projects or technical assistances; and (iii) experience in working with international organizations and consultants will be highly evaluated.

E. Cost Estimate

Table A2.8: Cost Estimate

Item		Total Cost (CNY'000)
1.	Consultants	
	a. Remuneration and per diem	
	National consultants (15 person-months)	778
	b. Local travel	18
	c. Reports and communications	12
2.	Workshops, seminars, and conferences	50
3.	Surveys	41
4.	Miscellaneous administration and support costs	50
5.	Contingencies	51
	Total	1,000

INDICATIVE TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES FOR PACKAGE OP42-PPMO-CS08: INSTITUTE FOR RESEARCH ON STRATEGY OF RURAL VITALIZATION IN CONCENTRATED POOR ETHNIC MINORITY AREAS

A. Introduction

1. This document sets out indicative terms of reference for consulting services for research on research on strategy of rural vitalization in concentrated poor ethnic minority areas for the Hunan Xiangxi Rural Environmental Improvement and Green Development Project. The direct client of the consulting services is the project management office (PMO). The PMO is under the Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government (XPG, the executing agency of the project) and physically located in the Development and Reform Committee of the XPG. The consulting services will be also provided to eight local PMOs which are physically located in Development and Reform Committees of the Jishou City Government and the county governments of Baojing, Fenghuang, Guzhang, Huayuan, Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun (implementing agencies). The research will be concluded through review and acceptance by a group of specialists organized by the PMO.

B. Implementation Arrangements

2. The consulting services will be carried out by a national institute. A total of 30.00 personmonths of national consulting services will be required. The consulting services will be financed by the Asian Development Bank (ADB), and a consultant team will be recruited by the PMO according to ADB's Procurement Policy (2017, as amended from time to time), and ADB's Procurement Regulations for ADB Borrowers (2017, as amended from time to time) through consultants' qualifications selection. The PMO, local PMOs, and relevant agencies of the XPG and the implementing agencies will assist the consultant team, particularly in the aspects of field survey, staffing, and logistics. The consulting services are expected to start in April 2021 until December 2025.

C. Reporting Requirements

- 3. The consultant team will produce (i) an inception report within 4 weeks of the start of the consulting services, (ii) an annual report by the end of each year during 2021–2024, (iii) a draft final report by 30 September 2025, and (iv) a final report by 31 December 2025. The inception, annual, and draft final reports will be subject to tripartite reviews by ADB, the PMO, and consultants. All reports are to be written in English and translated into Chinese. One soft and three hard copies of each report are to be submitted to ADB (English version only) and the PMO (both Chinese and English versions).
- 4. The inception report will present an approach for the consulting services, including a work plan and an implementation schedule. The annual, draft final, and final reports will present activities conducted by the consultant team, effects of the consulting services, issues encountered, and recommendations.

D. Scope of Services and Consultants' Inputs

5. Objective of the research is to propose measures for rural vitalization in an integrated manner in concentrated poor ethnic minority areas in Jishou City and the counties of Baojing, Fenghuang, Guzhang, Huayuan, Longshan, Luxi, and Yongshun through analysis of problems and opportunities. Identified measures will be tested and/or demonstrated by linking with the implementation of the project.

- 6. The consultant team will undertake the following tasks:
 - (i) Assess problems, potentials, and opportunities on the development of concentrated poor ethnic minority areas in the country.
 - (ii) Conduct field surveys and discussions with the XPG and the implementing agencies to collect first-hand data.
 - (iii) Analyze the status of rural poverty and economic and social development (including ethnic minority development) in the one city and seven counties; and assess the problems, potentials, and opportunities.
 - (iv) Based on the above findings, propose recommendations for improvement and demonstrations of rural vitalization in an integrated manner through the implementation of the project by October 2022.
 - (v) Hold discussions, seminars, and workshops to share the staggered findings with staff of the XPG, including the PMO; and the implementing agencies, including the local PMOs and other agencies involved in the project, by December 2022.
 - (vi) Conduct dissemination in the project area through the implementation of the project, including on-site guidance and technical support, from 2023.
 - (vii) Refine the research findings and proposed measures for rural vitalization in Xiangxi by absorbing lessons learnt from the demonstrations.
 - (viii) Together with an international agricultural value chain specialist and a national agricultural and forestry product specialist (under package number: OP41-PPMO-CS05), a national gender specialist (under package numbers: OP41-PPMO-CS02) and/or national social development specialists (under package numbers: OP41-PPMO-CS02 and 07) will ensure that (a) all facilities for exhibition of agricultural and forestry products and ethnic minorities' history and culture, which are constructed by the project, integrate cultural elements of ethnic minorities; and (b) e-commerce platforms constructed under the project cater to specific needs of women entrepreneurs in the project area.
 - (ix) Together with a national social development specialist recruited under package number: OP41-PPMO-CS07, (a) provide business start-up training to at least 240 women to promote women's entrepreneurship and management capacity in agricultural and ecotourism industry; and (b) organize networking and experience sharing workshops for at least 240 women, inviting women who have taken the training in (a) above and started their own businesses.
 - (x) Participate in relevant annual seminars and/or workshops held by the PMO during the project implementation for knowledge sharing.
 - (xi) Hold seminars and/or workshops with the attendance of the XPG, including the PMO; the implementing agencies, including the local PMOs and other agencies involved in the project; and other relevant agencies to discuss and share the findings and recommendations before the submission of the draft final and final reports.
- 7. The consultant team will consist of five national consultants: agricultural economist (7 personmonths [pm]), agribusiness specialist (6 pm), ecological environment specialist (5 pm), social development specialist (5 pm), and rural industrial planning specialist (7 pm). For each position, (i) possession of a related degree, qualification, memberships of related academic societies, and/or participation in related training courses; (ii) experience in similar positions for projects or technical assistances; and (iii) experience in working with international organizations and consultants will be highly evaluated.

E. Cost Estimate

Table A2.9: Cost Estimate

Item		Total Cost (CNY'000)
1.	Consultants	
	a. Remuneration and per diem	
	National consultants (30 person-months)	1,037
	b. Local travel	26
	c. Reports and communications	15
2.	Workshops, seminars, and conferences	149
3.	Surveys	89
4.	Miscellaneous administration and support costs	109
5.	Contingencies	75
	Total	1,500

INDICATIVE TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR CONSULTING SERVICES FOR PACKAGE OP42-PPMO-CS09: AGENCY TO PLAN, ORGANIZE, AND IMPLEMENT INTERNATIONAL STUDY VISITS

A. Introduction

1. This document sets out indicative terms of reference for consulting services needed to ensure the smooth management of the Hunan Xiangxi Rural Environmental Improvement and Green Development Project. The direct client of the consulting services is the project management office (PMO). The PMO is under the Xiangxi Tujia and Miao Autonomous Prefectural Government (XPG, the executing agency of the project) and physically located in the Development and Reform Committee of the XPG.

B. Implementation Arrangements

2. The consulting services for project management support will be carried out by an agency authorized by relevant governments to plan, organize, and implement international study visits. A total of 3.00 person-months of international and national consulting services will be required. The consulting services will be financed by the Asian Development Bank (ADB); and an agency will be selected by the PMO according to ADB's Procurement Policy (2017, as amended from time to time) and ADB's Procurement Regulations for ADB Borrowers (2017, as amended from time to time) through consultants' qualifications selection. The consulting services are expected to start in July 2022 until November 2024.

C. Reporting Requirements

3. The agency will produce a detailed plan for an international study visit in 2022 and 2024. Each plan is to be written in both English and Chinese and submitted to the PMO and ADB in well advance of the international study visit.

D. Scope of Services and Consultants' Inputs

4. The agency will plan, organize, and implement two international study visits to two different countries in 2022 and 2024.

1. Resource Person 1 (international, 0.5 person-months [pm])

5. The resource person 1 will (i) plan and organize the first international study visit with the coordinator, coordinating detailed schedule and content of the study visit with relevant agencies and securing transportation and arranging accommodation for the study team; and (ii) accompany the study team during the study visit. The source person should have the nationality of the country where the first study visit is conducted and experience in planning, organizing, and implementing study visits in the country for foreign people for fields related to wastewater and solid waste management, agricultural and forestry product development, value chain improvement for agricultural and forestry products, and integration of agriculture and forestry with ecotourism.

2. Resource Person 2 (international, 0.5 pm)

6. The resource person 2 will (i) plan and organize the second international study visit with the coordinator, coordinating detailed schedule and content of the study visit with relevant agencies and securing transportation and arranging accommodation for the study team; and (ii) accompany the study team during the study visit. The source person should have the nationality of the country where

112 Appendix 2

the second study visit is conducted and experience in planning, organizing, and implementing study visits in the country for foreign people for fields related to wastewater and solid waste management, agricultural and forestry product development, value chain improvement for agricultural and forestry products, and integration of agriculture and forestry with ecotourism.

3. Coordinator (national, 2.0 pm)

7. The coordinator will (i) plan and organize the first and second international study visits with the source persons 1 and 2, coordinating with the PMO; and (ii) accompany the study teams during the study visits. The coordinator should have experience in planning, organizing, and implementing study visits.

E. Cost Estimate

Table A2.11: Cost Estimate

Item		Total Cost (CNY'000)
1.	Consultants	
	a. Remuneration and per diem	
	International consultants (1 person-month)	122.8
	National consultant (2 person-months)	101.4
	b. International travel	28.0
	c. Local travel	30.0
2.	Miscellaneous administration and support costs	2.0
3.	Contingencies	15.9
	Total	300.0

Note: Numbers may not sum precisely because of rounding.